



TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™

C and COBOL Reference

Version 10.3.0 | February 2024

Contents

Contents	2
About this Product	19
Introduction	21
Overview	21
Excluded Features and Restrictions	21
Naming Conventions and Length Limitations	21
Strings and Character Encodings	22
IBM z/OS and IBM i (i5)—COBOL and C	22
Configuring C and COBOL Clients for Fault-Tolerant Connections	22
Messages	24
Parts of a Message	24
Body Types	24
Headers	25
Properties	30
Set Message Properties	30
EMS Properties	30
Jakarta Messaging Properties	33
Message Selectors	33
Identifiers	33
Literals	34
Expressions	34
Operators	35
White Space	37
Data Type Conversion	38
tibemsMsg	38

tibemsMsg_Acknowledge	42
tibemsMsg_ClearBody	44
tibemsMsg_ClearProperties	45
tibemsMsg_Create	46
tibemsMsg_CreateCopy	47
tibemsMsg_CreateFromBytes	48
tibemsMsg_Destroy	50
tibemsMsg_GetAsBytes	51
tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy	52
tibemsMsg_GetBodyType	54
tibemsMsg_GetByteSize	55
tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID	57
tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryMode	59
tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryTime	60
tibemsMsg_GetDestination	61
tibemsMsg_GetEncoding	63
tibemsMsg_GetExpiration	64
tibemsMsg_GetMessageID	66
tibemsMsg_GetPriority	67
tibemsMsg_Get Property	68
tibemsMsg_GetPropertyNames	72
tibemsMsg_GetRedelivered	73
tibemsMsg_GetReplyTo	74
tibemsMsg_GetTimestamp	76
tibemsMsg_GetType	77
tibemsMsg_MakeWriteable	79
tibemsMsg_Print	80
tibemsMsg_PrintToBuffer	81
tibemsMsg_PropertyExists	82
tibemsMsg_Recover	83
tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID	85
tibemsMsg_SetDeliveryMode	87

tibemsMsg_SetDestination	88
tibemsMsg_SetEncoding	89
tibemsMsg_SetExpiration	91
tibemsMsg_SetMessageID	92
tibemsMsg_SetPriority	94
tibemsMsg_Set Property	95
tibemsMsg_SetRedelivered	99
tibemsMsg_SetReplyTo	100
tibemsMsg_SetTimestamp	102
tibemsMsg_SetType	103
tibemsBytesMsg	105
tibemsBytesMsg_Create	106
tibemsBytesMsg_GetBodyLength	107
tibemsBytesMsg_GetBytes	108
tibemsBytesMsg_Read	109
tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBytes	113
tibemsBytesMsg_Reset	115
tibemsBytesMsg_SetBytes	116
tibemsBytesMsg_Write	117
tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBytes	120
tibemsMapMsg	121
tibemsMapMsg_Create	123
tibemsMapMsg_Get	124
tibemsMapMsg_GetMapNames	128
tibemsMapMsg_ItemExists	129
tibemsMapMsg_Set	130
tibemsMapMsg_SetBytes	137
tibemsObjectMsg	138
tibemsObjectMsg_Create	139
tibemsObjectMsg_GetObjectBytes	140
tibemsObjectMsg_SetObjectBytes	141
tibemsStreamMsg	143

tibemsStreamMsg_Create	144
tibemsStreamMsg_FreeField	145
tibemsStreamMsg_Read	146
tibemsStreamMsg_ReadBytes	149
tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField	151
tibemsStreamMsg_Reset	152
tibemsStreamMsg_Write	153
tibemsStreamMsg_WriteBytes	158
tibemsTextMsg	159
tibemsTextMsg_Create	160
tibemsTextMsg_GetText	161
tibemsTextMsg_SetText	162
tibemsData	163
tibemsDeliveryMode	165
tibemsNpCheckMode	166
tibemsMsgCompletionCallback	167
tibemsMsgEnum	168
tibemsMsgEnum_Destroy	169
tibemsMsgEnum_GetNextName	170
tibemsMsgField	171
tibemsMsgField_Print	174
tibemsMsgField_PrintToBuffer	175
tibemsMsgType	177
Destination	178
Destination Overview	178
tibemsDestinationType	180
tibemsDestination	181
tibemsDestination_Copy	182
tibemsDestination_Create	183
tibemsDestination_Destroy	184
tibemsDestination_GetName	185

tibemsDestination_GetType	187
tibemsQueue	188
tibemsQueue_Create	189
tibemsQueue_Destroy	190
tibemsQueue_GetQueueName	191
tibemsTemporaryQueue	192
tibemsTemporaryTopic	193
tibemsTopic	194
tibemsTopic_Create	194
tibemsTopic_Destroy	196
tibemsTopic_GetTopicName	197
Consumer	199
tibemsMsgConsumer	199
tibemsMsgConsumer_Close	200
tibemsMsgConsumer_GetDestination	201
tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgListener	203
tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgSelector	204
tibemsMsgConsumer_GetNoLocal	205
tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive	206
tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait	208
tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout	209
tibemsMsgConsumer_SetMsgListener	211
tibemsMsgCallback	212
Producer	214
tibemsMsgProducer	214
tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSend	216
tibemsMsgProducer_Close	219
tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryDelay	220
tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryMode	221
tibemsMsgProducer_GetDestination	222

tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageID	223
tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageTimestamp	224
tibemsMsgProducer_GetNPSSendCheckMode	225
tibemsMsgProducer_GetPriority	227
tibemsMsgProducer_GetTimeToLive	228
tibemsMsgProducer_Send	230
tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryDelay	232
tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryMode	234
tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID	235
tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp	236
tibemsMsgProducer_SetNPSSendCheckMode	237
tibemsMsgProducer_SetPriority	239
tibemsMsgProducer_SetTimeToLive	240
Requestor	242
tibemsMsgRequestor	242
tibemsMsgRequestor_Close	243
tibemsMsgRequestor_Create	244
tibemsMsgRequestor_Request	246
Connection	248
tibemsConnection	248
tibemsConnection_Close	249
tibemsConnection_Create	251
tibemsConnection_CreateSession	254
tibemsConnection_GetActiveURL	256
tibemsConnection_GetClientId	257
tibemsConnection_GetExceptionListener	258
tibemsConnection_GetMetaData	259
tibemsConnection_IsDisconnected	260
tibemsConnection_SetClientId	262
tibemsConnection_SetExceptionListener	263

tibemsConnection_Start	264
tibemsConnection_Stop	265
tibemsConnectionMetaData	267
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMS	268
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProvider	270
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSProviderName	271
tibemsExceptionCallback	273
tibemsMulticastExceptionCallback	274
tibemsSSL	276
tibemsSSL_GetTrace	276
tibemsSSL_OpenSSLVersion	277
tibemsSSL_SetTrace	278
tibemsSSLParams	279
tibemsSSLParams_AddIssuerCert	280
tibemsSSLParams_AddTrustedCert	282
tibemsSSLParams_Create	283
tibemsSSLParams_Destroy	284
tibemsSSLParams_GetIdentity	284
tibemsSSLParams_GetPrivateKey	286
tibemsSSLParams_SetAuthOnly	287
tibemsSSLParams_SetCiphers	288
tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName	289
tibemsSSLParams_SetHostNameVerifier	290
tibemsSSLParams_SetIdentity	291
tibemsSSLParams_SetPrivateKey	292
tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost	293
tibemsSSLHostNameVerifier	294
Connection Factory	297
tibemsConnectionFactory	297
tibemsConnectionFactory_Create	301
tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateConnection	301

tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateXAConnection	303
tibemsConnectionFactory_Destroy	304
tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyHost	305
tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPort	306
tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyUser	307
tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPassword	308
tibemsConnectionFactory_Print	309
tibemsConnectionFactory_PrintToBuffer	310
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetClientID	311
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptCount	313
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptDelay	314
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptTimeout	315
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMetric	317
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastDaemon	318
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastEnabled	319
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2Params	320
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2TokenFetchCallback	321
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetPkPassword	323
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptCount	324
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptDelay	325
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout	327
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetServerURL	328
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLParams	329
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy	330
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxyAuth	332
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserName	333
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserPassword	335
tibemsOAuth2TokenFetchCallback	336
tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_Create	337
tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_CreateFromConnectionFactory	338
tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_RecoverConnection	339
tibemsFactoryLoadBalanceMetric	341

tibemsOAuth2	342
tibemsOAuth2_GetTrace	342
tibemsOAuth2_SetTrace	343
tibemsOAuth2Params and Environment Variables	344
tibemsOAuth2Params_Create	348
tibemsOAuth2Params_Destroy	349
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetAccessToken	349
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientID	350
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientSecret	351
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetDisableVerifyHostname	352
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetExpectedHostname	354
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerTrustFile	355
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerURL	356
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_ACCESS_TOKEN	357
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_ID	357
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_SECRET	358
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_DISABLE_VERIFY_HOSTNAME	358
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_EXPECTED_HOSTNAME	359
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_TRUST_FILE	360
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_URL	360
Session	362
tibemsSession	362
tibemsSession_Close	366
tibemsSession_Commit	367
tibemsSession_CreateBrowser	368
tibemsSession_CreateBytesMessage	369
tibemsSession_CreateConsumer	370
tibemsSession_CreateDurableSubscriber	372
tibemsSession_CreateMapMessage	375
tibemsSession_CreateMessage	376
tibemsSession_CreateProducer	377

tibemsSession_CreateSharedConsumer	378
tibemsSession_CreateSharedDurableConsumer	381
tibemsSession_CreateStreamMessage	383
tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryQueue	384
tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryTopic	386
tibemsSession_CreateTextMessage	387
tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryQueue	389
tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryTopic	390
tibemsSession_GetAcknowledgeMode	391
tibemsSession_GetTransacted	392
tibemsSession_Recover	393
tibemsSession_Rollback	395
tibemsSession_Unsubscribe	396
tibemsAcknowledgeMode	398
Queue Browser	401
tibemsQueueBrowser	401
tibemsQueueBrowser_Close	402
tibemsQueueBrowser_GetMsgSelector	403
tibemsQueueBrowser_GetNext	404
tibemsQueueBrowser_GetQueue	405
Name Server Lookup	407
tibemsLookupContext	407
tibemsLookupContext_Create	408
tibemsLookupContext_Destroy	409
tibemsLookupContext_Lookup	410
XA—External Transaction Manager	413
tibemsXAConnection	413
tibemsXAConnection_Close	413
tibemsXAConnection_Create	415
tibemsXAConnection_CreateXASession	417

tibemsXAConnection_Get	418
tibemsXAConnection_GetXASession	419
XID	420
tibemsXAResource	421
tibemsXAResource_Commit	422
tibemsXAResource_End	423
tibemsXAResource_Forget	424
tibemsXAResource_GetRMID	425
tibemsXAResource_GetTransactionTimeout	426
tibemsXAResource_isSameRM	428
tibemsXAResource_Prepare	429
tibemsXAResource_Recover	429
tibemsXAResource_Rollback	431
tibemsXAResource_SetRMID	432
tibemsXAResource_SetTransactionTimeout	433
tibemsXAResource_Start	435
tibemsXASession	436
tibemsXASession_Close	436
tibemsXASession_GetSession	437
tibemsXASession_GetXAResource	438
Types	440
Uniform Types	440
Utilities	442
Utility Functions	442
tibems_Close	444
tibems_GetAllowCloseInCallback	445
tibems_GetConnectAttemptCount	446
tibems_GetConnectAttemptDelay	447
tibems_GetConnectAttemptTimeout	448
tibems_GetExceptionOnFTEvents	449

tibems_GetExceptionOnFTSwitch	450
tibems_GetMulticastDaemon	451
tibems_GetMulticastEnabled	452
tibems_GetReconnectAttemptCount	453
tibems_GetReconnectAttemptDelay	453
tibems_GetReconnectAttemptTimeout	454
tibems_GetSocketReceiveBufferSize	455
tibems_GetSocketSendBufferSize	456
tibems_IsConsumerMulticast	457
tibems_Open	458
tibems_SetAllowCloseInCallback	459
tibems_SetConnectAttemptCount	460
tibems_SetConnectAttemptDelay	461
tibems_SetConnectAttemptTimeout	462
tibems_SetExceptionOnFTEvents	464
tibems_setExceptionOnFTSwitch	465
tibems_SetMulticastDaemon	466
tibems_SetMulticastEnabled	467
tibems_SetMulticastExceptionListener	468
tibems_SetReconnectAttemptCount	469
tibems_SetReconnectAttemptDelay	471
tibems_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout	472
tibems_SetSocketReceiveBufferSize	473
tibems_SetSocketSendBufferSize	474
tibems_SetTraceFile	475
tibems_Sleep	477
tibems_Version	477
Administration	479
Administration Overview	479
tibemsAdmin	479
tibemsAdmin_Close	481

tibemsAdmin_Create	482
tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params	484
tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2TokenFetchCallback	486
tibemsAdmin_GetCommandTimeout	487
tibemsAdmin_GetConsumer	489
tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers	490
tibemsAdmin_GetInfo	494
tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics	495
tibemsAdmin_GetQueue	497
tibemsAdmin_GetQueues	499
tibemsAdmin_GetSubscriptions	500
tibemsAdmin_GetTopic	503
tibemsAdmin_GetTopics	504
tibemsAdmin_SetCommandTimeout	506
tibemsAdmin_SetExceptionListener	508
tibemsCollection	509
tibemsCollection_Destroy	510
tibemsCollection_GetCount	511
tibemsCollection_GetFirst	512
tibemsCollection_GetNext	513
tibemsConsumerInfo	515
tibemsConsumerInfo_Destroy	517
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCreateTime	518
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCurrentMsgCountSentByServer	519
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCurrentMsgSizeSentByServer	520
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationName	521
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationType	522
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics	523
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDurableName	525
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastAcknowledged	526
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastSent	527
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetID	528

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageCount	529
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageSize	530
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetSharedSubscriptionName	531
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetStatistics	533
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalAcknowledgedCount	534
tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalMsgCountSentByServer	535
tibemsConsumerInfo_IsActive	536
tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnected	538
tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnectionConsumer	539
tibemsConsumerInfo_IsShared	540
tibemsDetailedDestStat	541
tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationName	542
tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationType	543
tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetStatData	544
tibemsProducerInfo	545
tibemsProducerInfo_Destroy	546
tibemsProducerInfo_GetCreateTime	546
tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationName	547
tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationType	548
tibemsProducerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics	549
tibemsProducerInfo_GetID	550
tibemsProducerInfo_GetStatistics	551
tibemsQueueInfo	552
tibemsQueueInfo_Create	554
tibemsQueueInfo_Destroy	555
tibemsQueueInfo_GetDeliveredMessageCount	556
tibemsQueueInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes	557
tibemsQueueInfo_GetInboundStatistics	558
tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxBytes	559
tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxMsgs	560
tibemsQueueInfo_GetName	561
tibemsQueueInfo_GetOutboundStatistics	562

tibemsQueueInfo_GetOverflowPolicy	563
tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageCount	565
tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageSize	566
tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount	567
tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize	568
tibemsQueueInfo_GetReceiverCount	569
tibemsServerInfo	570
tibemsServerInfo_Destroy	570
tibemsServerInfo_GetConsumerCount	571
tibemsServerInfo_GetProducerCount	572
tibemsServerInfo_GetQueueCount	573
tibemsServerInfo_GetTopicCount	574
tibemsStatData	575
tibemsStatData_GetByteRate	576
tibemsStatData_GetMessageRate	577
tibemsStatData_GetTotalBytes	578
tibemsStatData_GetTotalMessages	579
tibemsSubscriptionInfo	580
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_Destroy	582
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetConsumerCount	582
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetCreateTime	584
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetID	584
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetName	585
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageCount	586
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageSize	587
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetSelector	588
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetTopicName	589
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_HasSelector	590
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsDurable	591
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsShared	592
tibemsTopicInfo	593
tibemsTopicInfo_Create	595

tibemsTopicInfo_Destroy	597
tibemsTopicInfo_GetActiveDurableCount	598
tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableCount	599
tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount	600
tibemsTopicInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes	601
tibemsTopicInfo_GetInboundStatistics	602
tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxBytes	603
tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxMsgs	604
tibemsTopicInfo_GetName	605
tibemsTopicInfo_GetOutboundStatistics	606
tibemsTopicInfo_GetOverflowPolicy	607
tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageCount	609
tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageSize	610
tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount	611
tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize	612
tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriberCount	613
tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriptionCount	614
Exception	615
tibems_status	615
tibemsStatus_GetText	621
tibemsErrorContext	622
tibemsErrorContext_Create	623
tibemsErrorContext_Close	624
tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorString	625
tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorStackTrace	626
IBM z/OS and IBM i	628
IBM EBCDIC Platform Calls	628
tibems_SetCodePages	628
IBM z/OS Functions	630
tibx_MVSConsole_SetConsumer	630

tibx_MVSConsole_Create	632
Console_Response	634
TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems	635
IBM System SSL Environment Variables on z/OS	635
Call Summary	637
tibemsSSL_System_GetTrace	639
tibemsSSL_System_SetFipsMode	640
tibemsSSL_System_SetTrace	641
tibemsSSL_System_Version	642
tibemsSSLParams_System_Create	643
tibemsSSLParams_System_Destroy	644
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetApplicationId	645
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetAuthOnly	647
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetCiphers	648
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS1	656
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS11	658
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS12	659
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetExpectedHostName	660
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetKeyRingFile	661
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetLabel	663
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetVerifyHostName	664
TIBCO Documentation and Support Services	667
Legal and Third-Party Notices	669

About this Product

TIBCO is proud to announce the latest release of TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ software.

This release is the latest in a long history of TIBCO products that leverage the power of the Information Bus® technology to enable truly event-driven IT environments. To find out more about how TIBCO Enterprise Message Service software and other TIBCO products are powered by TIB® technology, please visit us at www.tibco.com.

TIBCO Enterprise Message Service software lets application programs send and receive messages according to the Jakarta Messaging protocol. It also integrates with TIBCO FTL and TIBCO Rendezvous.

TIBCO EMS software is part of TIBCO® Messaging.

Product Editions

TIBCO Messaging is available in a community edition and an enterprise edition.

TIBCO Messaging - Community Edition is ideal for getting started with TIBCO Messaging, for implementing application projects (including proof of concept efforts), for testing, and for deploying applications in a production environment. Although the community license limits the number of production clients, you can easily upgrade to the enterprise edition as your use of TIBCO Messaging expands.

The community edition is available free of charge. It is a full installation of the TIBCO Messaging software, with the following limitations and exclusions:

- Users may run up to 100 connections in a production environment. A connection is as defined in the Jakarta Messaging Specification and established between an application built with the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service Client Libraries and an instance of the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service Server.
- Users do not have access to TIBCO Support, but you can use TIBCO Community as a resource (<https://community.tibco.com>).
- Available on Red Hat Enterprise Linux Server, Microsoft Windows & Windows Server and Apple macOS.

TIBCO Messaging - Community Edition has the following additional limitations and exclusions:

- Excludes Fault Tolerance of the server.
- Excludes Unshared State Failover.
- Excludes Routing of messages between servers.
- Excludes JSON configuration files.
- Excludes EMS OSGi bundle.
- Excludes grid store and FTL store types.

TIBCO Messaging - Enterprise Edition is ideal for all application development projects, and for deploying and managing applications in an enterprise production environment. It includes all features presented in this documentation set, as well as access to TIBCO Support.

Introduction

The following topics present concepts specific to the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ C API and COBOL API. For more information, see *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ User Guide*.

Overview

TIBCO Enterprise Message Service Java API implements (and extends) the JMS 2.0 specification. TIBCO Enterprise Message Service C API closely mimics the Java API.

EMS COBOL API brings the power of EMS to z/OS systems. Its entry points parallel those of the C API, with identical function names and similar parameters.

Excluded Features and Restrictions

This section summarizes features that are not available in either the C library, or the COBOL library.

Feature Support

Feature	C	COBOL
XA protocols for external transaction managers	Yes	--
ConnectionConsumer, ServerSession, ServerSessionPool	--	--

Naming Conventions and Length Limitations

The rules that govern naming conventions and length limitations in TIBCO Enterprise Message Service are described in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

Strings and Character Encodings

Typically, C clients manipulate strings using the character encoding of the machine on which they are running.

The EMS C client library itself does not do any encoding or decoding of characters. When sending a message, an EMS C client application can use `tibemsMsg_SetEncoding` to put information into the message describing the encoding used. When receiving a message in an EMS C client application, the encoding can be retrieved using `tibemsMsg_GetEncoding` and then a third party library can be used to do the actual decoding.

Character Limits for Connection URLs

Connection URLs are limited to a length of 1000 characters. Note that this limit pertains to the C client library, as well as the administration tool and the `factories.conf` configuration file.

IBM z/OS and IBM i (i5)—COBOL and C

In EBCDIC environments, the EMS client library automatically converts message strings. To client programs, all strings appear in the host code page. On the network, all strings appear in the network host page. For details, see `tibems_SetCodePages()`

All the COBOL calls documented in this reference refer to COBOL on the z/OS and IBM i platforms.

Configuring C and COBOL Clients for Fault-Tolerant Connections

When connecting a fault-tolerant client to EMS, you must specify two or more EMS servers.

C clients list the primary and backup server URLs in the `brokerURL` argument to a connection constructor, separated by a comma.

Example

In this example, the first server is `tcp://server0:7222`, and the second server is `tcp://server1:7344` (if first server is not available).

```
tibemsConnection_Create(  
    &connection,  
    "tcp://server0:7222,  
    tcp://server1:7344",  
    NULL, "admin", NULL );
```

See:

Configure Clients for Shared State Failover Connections in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

Messages

Message objects carry application data between client program processes. The following topics present the structure of Jakarta Messaging message selector syntax to specify a subset of messages based on their property values, the message types, and their functions.

Parts of a Message

Messages consist of three parts:

- **Body**

The body of a message bears the information content of an application. Several types of message body organize that information in different ways; see [Body Types](#).

- **Header**

Headers associate a fixed set of header field names with values. Clients and providers use headers to identify and route messages.

- **Properties**

Properties associate an extensible set of property names with values. The EMS server uses properties to attach ancillary information to messages. Client applications can also use properties—for example, to customize message filtering.

Body Types

EMS follows Jakarta Messaging in defining five types of message body:

- [tibemsMapMsg](#)

The message body is a mapping from field names to values. Field names are strings. EMS supports an extended set of values types (extending Jakarta Messaging). Programs can access fields either by name, or sequentially (though the order of that

sequence is indeterminate).

- [tibemsObjectMsg](#)

The message body is one serializable object.

- [tibemsStreamMsg](#)

The message body is a stream of values. Programs write the values sequentially into the stream, and read values sequentially from the stream.

- [tibemsTextMsg](#)

The message body is one character string (of any length). This text string can represent any text, including an XML document.

- [tibemsBytesMsg](#)

The message body is a stream of uninterpreted bytes. Programs can use this body type to emulate body types that do not map naturally to one of the other body types.

See Also

[tibemsMsgType](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetBodyType](#)

Headers

Jakarta Messaging Message headers associate a fixed set of header field names with values. Clients and providers use headers to identify and route messages.

Programs can access header values using the function calls in the following table.

However, programs can effectively set only three message header properties—Reply To, Correlation ID and Type. For all other header properties, the provider ignores or overwrites values set by client programs.

Description
<p>Correlation ID</p> <p>Correlation ID refers to a related message. For example, when a consumer responds to a</p>

Description

request message by sending a reply, it can set the correlation ID of the reply to indicate the request message.

The Jakarta Messaging specification allows three categories of values for the correlation ID property:

- **Message ID**

A message ID is a unique string that the provider assigns to a message. Programs can use these IDs to correlate messages. For example, a program can link a response to a request by setting the correlation ID of a response message to the message ID of the corresponding request message.

Message ID strings begin with the prefix ID: (which is reserved for this purpose).

- **String**

Programs can also correlate messages using arbitrary strings, with semantics determined by the application.

These strings must *not* begin with the prefix ID: (which is reserved for message IDs).

- **Byte Array**

This implementation does not support byte array values for the correlation ID property. The Jakarta Messaging specification does not require support.

[tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID](#)

Delivery Delay

A producer can specify that a message must not be delivered until after a specified time interval, which directs the server to delay delivery of the message.

For detailed information on delivery delay, see the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

Sending calls can set the delivery delay for each message based on a property of the producer. To set the producer property, see [tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryDelay](#).

[tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryTime](#)

Delivery Mode

Description

Delivery Mode instructs the server concerning persistent storage for the message. For detailed information on delivery modes, see the [TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide](#).

Sending calls set the delivery mode for each message, based on either a property of the producer, or on a parameter to the sending call. To set the producer property, see [tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryMode](#).

[tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryMode](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetDeliveryMode](#)

For values, see [tibemsDeliveryMode](#).

Destination

Sending calls set the destination (queue or topic) of the message in this header and will overwrite any existing value. The value is based on either a property of the producer, or on a parameter to the send call.

Listeners that consume messages from wildcard destinations can use this property to determine the actual destination of a message.

[tibemsMsg_GetDestination](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetDestination](#)

Expiration

Sending calls set the expiration time (in milliseconds) of the message in this field:

- If the time-to-live is non-zero, the expiration is the sum of that time-to-live and the sending client's current time (GMT).
- If the time-to-live is zero, then expiration is also zero—indicating that the message never expires.

The server discards a message when its expiration time has passed. However, the Jakarta Messaging specification does not guarantee that clients do not receive expired messages.

[tibemsMsg_GetExpiration](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetExpiration](#)

Message ID

Description

Sending calls assign a unique ID to each message, and record it in this header.

All message ID values start with the 3-character prefix ID: (which is reserved for this purpose).

Applications that do not require message IDs can reduce overhead costs by disabling IDs; see [tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID](#). When the producer disables IDs, the value of this header is null.

[tibemsMsg_GetMessageID](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetMessageID](#)

Priority

Sending calls set the priority of a message in this header, based on either a property of the producer ([tibemsMsgProducer_SetPriority](#)), or on a parameter to the send call.

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines ten levels of priority value, from zero (lowest priority) to 9 (highest priority). The specification suggests that clients consider 0–4 as gradations of normal priority, and priorities 5–9 as gradations of expedited priority.

Priority affects the order in which the server delivers messages to consumers (higher values first). The Jakarta Messaging specification does not require all providers to implement priority ordering of messages. (EMS supports priorities, but other Jakarta Messaging providers might not.)

[tibemsMsg_GetPriority](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetPriority](#)

Redelivered

The server sets this header to indicate whether a message might duplicate a previously delivered message:

- `false`—The server has *not* previously attempted to deliver this message to the consumer.
- `true`—It is likely (but not guaranteed) that the server has previously attempted to deliver this message to the consumer, but the consumer did not return timely acknowledgment.

[tibemsMsg_GetRedelivered](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetRedelivered](#)

See also, [tibemsAcknowledgeMode](#)

Description

Reply To

Sending clients can set this header to request that recipients reply to the message:

- When the value is a destination object, recipients can send replies to that destination. Such a message is called a *request*.
- When the value is null, the sender does not expect a reply.

When sending a reply, clients can refer to the corresponding request by setting the Correlation ID.

[tibemsMsg_GetReplyTo](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetReplyTo](#)

Timestamp

Sending calls record a UTC timestamp in this header, indicating the approximate time that the server accepted the message.

The value is in milliseconds since January 1, 1970 (as in Java).

Applications that do not require timestamps can reduce overhead costs by disabling timestamps; see [tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp](#). When the producer disables timestamps, the value of this header is zero.

[tibemsMsg_GetTimestamp](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetTimestamp](#)

Type

Some Jakarta Messaging providers use a message repository to store message type definitions. Client programs can store a value in this field to reference a definition in the repository. EMS support this header, but does not use it.

The Jakarta Messaging specification does not define a standard message definition repository, nor does it define a naming policy for message type definitions.

Some providers require message type definitions for each application message. To ensure compatibility with such providers, client programs can set this header, even if the client application does not use it.

To ensure portability, clients can set this header with symbolic values (rather than literals), and configure them to match the provider's repository.

Description

[tibemsMsg_GetType](#)[tibemsMsg_SetType](#)

Properties

Properties associate an extensible set of property field names with values. The EMS server uses properties to attach ancillary information to messages.

Client applications can also use properties—for example, to customize message filtering; see [Message Selectors](#).

Set Message Properties

Property names must conform to the syntax for message selector identifiers.

For more information on the syntax, see [Identifiers](#).

Property values cannot be null or an empty string.

Sending programs can set property values before sending a message.

Receiving programs cannot ordinarily set property values on inbound messages. However, [tibemsMsg_ClearProperties](#) removes all existing the properties from a message, and lets the program set property values.

EMS Properties

The Jakarta Messaging specification reserves the property name prefix `JMS_vendor_name_` for provider-specific properties (for EMS, this prefix is `JMS_TIBCO_`). Properties that begin with this prefix refer to features of EMS; client programs may use these properties to access those features, but not for communicating application-specific information among client programs.

Property	Description
JMS_TIBCO_CM_PUBLISHER	Correspondent name of an RVCM sender for messages imported from TIBCO Rendezvous.
JMS_TIBCO_CM_SEQUENCE	Sequence number of an RVCM message imported from TIBCO Rendezvous.
JMS_TIBCO_COMPRESS	Senders may set this property to request that EMS compress the message before sending it to the server. The .NET client API does not support this feature at this time.
JMS_TIBCO_DISABLE_SENDER	Senders may set this property to prevent the EMS server from including the sender name in the message when the server sends it to consumers; see JMS_TIBCO_SENDER .
JMS_TIBCO_IMPORTED	When the EMS server imports a message from TIBCO FTL or TIBCO Rendezvous, it sets this property to true.
JMS_TIBCO_MSG_EXT	<p>Producers can set this property to true to indicate that a message uses EMS extensions to the Jakarta Messaging specification for messages.</p> <p>The server sets this property to true when importing a message from an external message service, since the message might use those extensions.</p>
JMS_TIBCO_MSG_TRACE	<p>When a producer sets this property, the EMS server generates trace output when the message arrives from the producer, and whenever a consumer receives it.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the property value is <code>null</code>, the trace output contains the message ID and sequence number.

Property	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the property value is body, the trace output includes the message body as well.
JMS_TIBCO_PRESERVE_UNDELIVERED	When this property is true, the server preserves a record of undeliverable messages by delivering them to the undelivered message queue, <code>\$sys.undelivered</code> .
JMS_TIBCO_SENDER	The EMS server fills this property with the <i>user name</i> (string) of the client that sent the message. This feature applies only when the <code>sender_name</code> property of the message's destination is non-null. The sender can disable this feature (overriding the destination property <code>sender_name</code>) by setting a non-null value for the message property JMS_TIBCO_DISABLE_SENDER .

COBOL Constants

```

01  TIBEMS-PROPERTIES.
05  JMS-TIBCO-CM-PUBLISHER          PIC X(23) VALUE
    Z'JMS_TIBCO_CM_PUBLISHER'.
05  JMS-TIBCO-CM-SEQUENCE          PIC X(22) VALUE
    Z'JMS_TIBCO_CM_SEQUENCE'.
05  JMS-TIBCO-COMPRESS             PIC X(19) VALUE
    Z'JMS_TIBCO_COMPRESS'.
05  JMS-TIBCO-DISABLE-SENDER       PIC X(25) VALUE
    Z'JMS_TIBCO_DISABLE_SENDER'.
05  JMS-TIBCO-IMPORTED             PIC X(19) VALUE
    Z'JMS_TIBCO_IMPORTED'.
05  JMS-TIBCO-MSG-EXT              PIC X(19) VALUE
    Z'JMS_TIBCO_MSG_EXT'.
05  JMS-TIBCO-MSG-TRACE            PIC X(20) VALUE
    Z'JMS_TIBCO_MSG_TRACE'.
05  JMS-TIBCO-PRESERVE-UNDELIVERED PIC X(31) VALUE
    Z'JMS_TIBCO_PRESERVE_UNDELIVERED'.
05  JMS-TIBCO-SENDER               PIC X(17) VALUE

```

```

      Z 'JMS_TIBCO_SENDER' .
05   JMS-TIBCO-SS-SENDER          PIC X(20) VALUE
      Z 'JMS_TIBCO_SS_SENDER' .

```

Jakarta Messaging Properties

The Jakarta Messaging specification reserves the property name prefix `JMSX` for properties defined by Jakarta Messaging. Client programs may use these properties to access those features, but not for communicating application-specific information among client programs.

For information about these properties, see the Jakarta Messaging specification.

Message Selectors

A message selector is string that lets a client program specify a set of messages, based on the values of message headers and properties. A selector *matches* a message if, after substituting header and property values from the message into the selector string, the string evaluates to true. Consumers can request that the server deliver only those messages that match a selector.

The syntax of selectors is based on a subset of SQL92 conditional expression syntax.

Identifiers

Identifiers can refer to the values of message headers and properties, but not to the message body. Identifiers are case-sensitive.

- **Basic Syntax**

An identifier is a sequence of letters and digits, of any length, that begins with a letter. As in Java, the set of letters includes `_` (underscore) and `$` (dollar).

- **Illegal**

Certain names are exceptions, which cannot be used as identifiers. In particular, `NULL`, `TRUE`, `FALSE`, `NOT`, `AND`, `OR`, `BETWEEN`, `LIKE`, `IN`, `IS`, and `ESCAPE` are defined to have

special meaning in message selector syntax.

- **Value**

Identifiers refer either to message header names or property names. The type of an identifier in a message selector corresponds to the type of the header or property value. If an identifier refers to a header or property that does not exist in a message, its value is NULL.

Literals

- **String Literal**

A string literal is enclosed in single quotes. To represent a single quote within a literal, use two single quotes; for example, `'literal''s'`. String literals use the Unicode character encoding. String literals are case sensitive.

- **Exact Numeric Literal**

An exact numeric literal is a numeric value without a decimal point, such as 57, -957, and +62; numbers in the range of long are supported.

- **Approximate Numeric Literal**

An approximate numeric literal is a numeric value with a decimal point (such as 7., -95.7, and +6.2), or a numeric value in scientific notation (such as 7E3 and -57.9E2); numbers in the range of double are supported. Approximate literals use the floating-point literal syntax of the Java programming language.

- **Boolean Literal**

The boolean literals are TRUE and FALSE (case insensitive).

Internal computations of expression values use a 3-value boolean logic similar to SQL. However, the final value of an expression is always either TRUE or FALSE—never UNKNOWN.

Expressions

- **Selectors as Expressions**

Every selector is a conditional expression. A selector that evaluates to true matches

the message; a selector that evaluates to false or unknown does not match.

- **Arithmetic Expression**

Arithmetic expressions are composed of numeric literals, identifiers (that evaluate to numeric literals), arithmetic operations, and smaller arithmetic expressions.

- **Conditional Expression**

Conditional expressions are composed of comparison operations, logical operations, and smaller conditional expressions.

- **Order of Evaluation**

Order of evaluation is left-to-right, within precedence levels. Parentheses override this order.

Operators

- **Case Insensitivity**

Operator names are not case-sensitive.

- **Logical Operators**

Logical operators in precedence order: NOT, AND, OR.

- **Comparison Operators**

Comparison operators: =, >, >=, <, <=, <> (not equal).

These operators can compare only values of comparable types. (Exact numeric values and approximate numerical values are comparable types.) Attempting to compare incomparable types yields false. If either value in a comparison evaluates to NULL, then the result is unknown (in SQL 3-valued logic).

Comparison of string values is restricted to = and <>. Two strings are equal if and only if they contain the same sequence of characters. Comparison of boolean values is restricted to = and <>.

- **Arithmetic Operators**

Arithmetic operators in precedence order:

- +, - (unary)
- *, / (multiplication and division)

- +, - (addition and subtraction)

Arithmetic operations obey numeric promotion rules of the Java programming language.

- **Between Operator**

arithmetic-expr1 [NOT] BETWEEN *arithmetic-expr2* AND *arithmetic-expr3*

The BETWEEN comparison operator includes its endpoints. For example:

- `age BETWEEN 5 AND 9` is equivalent to `age >= 5 AND age <= 9`
- `age NOT BETWEEN 5 AND 9` is equivalent to `age < 5 OR age > 9`

- **String Set Membership**

identifier [NOT] IN (*string-literal1*, *string-literal2*, ...)

The *identifier* must evaluate to either a string or NULL. If it is NULL, then the value of this expression is unknown. You can use a maximum of 32,767 string-literals in the string set.

- **Pattern Matching**

identifier [NOT] LIKE *pattern-value* [ESCAPE *escape-character*]

The *identifier* must evaluate to a string.

The *pattern-value* is a string literal, in which some characters bear special meaning:

- `_` (underscore) can match any single character.
- `%` (percent) can match any sequence of zero or more characters.
- *escape-character* preceding either of the special characters changes them into ordinary characters (which match only themselves).

- **Null Header or Property**

identifier IS NULL

This comparison operator tests whether a message header is null, or a message property is absent.

identifier IS NOT NULL

This comparison operator tests whether a message header or message property is non-null.

White Space

White space is any of the characters space, horizontal tab, form feed, or line terminator—or any contiguous run of characters in this set.

Data Type Conversion

The following table summarizes legal datatype conversions. The symbol X in indicates that a value written into a message as the row type can be extracted as the column type. This table applies to all message values—including map pairs, headers and properties—except as noted below.

	bool	byte	short	char	int	long	float	double	string	byte[]
bool	X								X	
byte		X	X		X	X			X	
short			X		X	X			X	
char				X					X	
int					X	X			X	
long						X			X	
float							X	X	X	
double								X	X	
string	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	
byte[]										X

Notes

- Message properties cannot have byte array values.
- Values written as strings can be extracted as a numeric or boolean type only when it is possible to parse the string as a number of that type.

tibemsMsg

Type

Purpose

Messages that carry information among EMS client programs.

Related Types

[tibemsBytesMsg](#), [tibemsMapMsg](#), [tibemsObjectMsg](#), [tibemsStreamMsg](#), [tibemsTextMsg](#)

Function	Description
Receipt	
tibemsMsg_Acknowledge	Acknowledge messages.
Body	
tibemsMsg_GetBodyType	Get the body type of a message.
Message Life Cycle	
tibemsMsg_ClearBody	Clear the body of a message.
tibemsMsg_ClearProperties	Clear the properties of a message.
tibemsMsg_Create	Create a message object.
tibemsMsg_CreateCopy	Create a copy of the message object.
tibemsMsg_CreateFromBytes	Create a message object from data in a byte sequence.
tibemsMsg_Destroy	Destroy a message.
tibemsMsg_MakeWriteable	Make a message writeable.
tibemsMsg_Recover	Recover a single message.
Output	
tibemsMsg_GetAsBytes	Get a byte sequence representation of the message object.
tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy	Copy a byte sequence representation of the message object into storage supplied by the program.
tibemsMsg_GetByteSize	Compute the size of the byte sequence representation of the message.

Function	Description
tibemsMsg_Print	Print a message.
tibemsMsg_PrintToBuffer	Print a message into a buffer.
Headers and Properties	
For details, see Headers .	
tibemsMsg_ClearProperties	Clear the properties of a message.
tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID	Get the correlation ID header of a message.
tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryMode	Get the delivery mode header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryTime	Get the delivery time header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetDestination	Get the destination header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetEncoding	Get the character encoding header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetExpiration	Get the expiration header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetMessageID	Get the message ID header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetPriority	Get the priority header from a message.
tibemsMsg_Get_Property	Get the value of a message property.
tibemsMsg_GetPropertyNames	Get a list of property names from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetRedelivered	Get the redelivered header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetReplyTo	Get the reply-to header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetTimestamp	Get the timestamp header from a message.
tibemsMsg_GetType	Get the type header of a message.
tibemsMsg_PropertyExists	Test whether a named property has been set on a message.
tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID	Set the correlation ID header of a message.

Function	Description
tibemsMsg_SetDeliveryMode	Set the delivery mode header of a message.
tibemsMsg_SetDestination	Set the destination header of a message.
tibemsMsg_SetEncoding	Set the character encoding header of a message.
tibemsMsg_SetExpiration	Set the expiration header of a message.
tibemsMsg_SetMessageID	Set the message ID header of a message.
tibemsMsg_SetPriority	Set the priority header of a message.
tibemsMsg_Set Property	Set the value of a message property.
tibemsMsg_SetRedelivered	Set the redelivered header of a message.
tibemsMsg_SetReplyTo	Set the reply-to header of a message.
tibemsMsg_SetTimestamp	Set the timestamp header of a message.
tibemsMsg_SetType	Set the type header of a message.

Message Constants

Constant	Description
TIBEMS_DEFAULT_DELIVERY_MODE	<p>TIBEMS_PERSISTENT</p> <p>When neither the sending call nor the producer supplies a delivery mode, this default applies.</p>
TIBEMS_DEFAULT_PRIORITY	<p>4</p> <p>When neither the sending call nor the producer supplies a priority, this default applies.</p> <p>See also, Priority.</p>
TIBEMS_DEFAULT_TIME_TO_LIVE	<p>0</p> <p>When neither the sending call nor the producer supplies a priority, this default applies. The default value, zero, indicates that messages do not expire.</p> <p>See also Expiration.</p>

tibemsMsg_Acknowledge

Function

Purpose

Acknowledge messages.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_Acknowledge(  
    tibemsMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_Acknowledge"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Acknowledge this message (but for the actual behavior of this call, see the Remarks below).

Remarks

The behavior of this call depends on the acknowledgment mode of the [tibemsSession](#).

- In `TIBEMS_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE` mode, this call acknowledges *all* messages that the program has consumed within the *session*. (This behavior complies with the Jakarta Messaging specification.)
- In `TIBEMS_EXPLICIT_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE` mode, this call acknowledges *only* the individual message. (This mode and behavior are proprietary extensions, specific to TIBCO EMS.)
- In `TIBEMS_EXPLICIT_CLIENT_DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE` mode, this call lazily acknowledges *only* the individual message. *Lazy* means that the provider client library can delay transferring the acknowledgment to the server until a convenient time; meanwhile the server might redeliver the message. (This mode and behavior are proprietary extensions, specific to TIBCO EMS.)
- In all other modes, this call has no effect. In particular, modes that specify transactions or implicit acknowledgment do not require the consuming program to call this function. However, calling it does not produce an exception. (This behavior complies with the Jakarta Messaging specification.)

Consumed

Two events mark a message as *consumed*—that is, eligible for acknowledgment using this function:

- Just before the provider calls an `tibemsMsgCallback` function, it marks the message argument as consumed.
- Just before a receive call returns a message, it marks that message as consumed.

Redelivery

The server might redeliver unacknowledged messages.

Restriction

It is illegal to call this function after closing the session, the connection or the consumer through which the message arrived.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#)

[tibemsSession](#)

[tibemsAcknowledgeMode](#)

tibemsMsg_ClearBody

Function

Purpose

Clear the body of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_ClearBody(  
    tibemsMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_ClearBody"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Message to be cleared.

Remarks

Clearing the body of a message leaves its header and property values unchanged.

If the message body was read-only, this function makes it writeable. The message body appears and behaves identically to an empty body in a newly created message.

tibemsMsg_ClearProperties

Function

Purpose

Clear the properties of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_ClearProperties(  
    tibemsMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_ClearProperties"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Message to be cleared.

Remarks

Clearing the property values of a message leaves its header values and body unchanged.

tibemsMsg_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a message object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_Create(  
    tibemsMsg* message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_Create"  
    USING BY REFERENCE message,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Store a pointer to the new message.

Remarks

Create a new message.

When your application creates a message, it also allocates storage for that message. This storage must subsequently be freed by a call to `tibemsMsg_Destroy`.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Destroy](#)

tibemsMsg_CreateCopy

Function

Purpose

Create a copy of the message object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_CreateCopy(  
    const tibemsMsg message,  
    tibemsMsg* copy );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_CreateCopy"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE copy,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and copy have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Copy this message.
copy	Store a pointer to the new copy.

Remarks

Create a new message by copying an existing message.

The copy is completely independent of the original message. Pointer data in fields are independent copies of the original values.

This function copies the entire message, including headers, properties, and body data.

This function allocates the storage for the copy. The duration of the copy is independent of the original message. Your program owns the messages that it creates, and must destroy those messages to reclaim the storage. That is, each call to this function must be paired with a call to [tibemsMsg_Destroy](#).

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Destroy](#)

tibemsMsg_CreateFromBytes

Function

Purpose

Create a message object from data in a byte sequence.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_CreateFromBytes(
    tibemsMsg* message,
    const void* bytes );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_CreateFromBytes"
    USING BY REFERENCE message,
         BY REFERENCE bytes,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Store a pointer to the new message.
bytes	Create a message from the data in this byte sequence. This data buffer represents the message in EMS wire format. To produce this type of buffer, use either tibemsMsg_GetAsBytes or tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy .

Remarks

Create a new message from a byte sequence and populates the message with data.

This function allocates the storage for the new message. Your program owns the messages that it creates, and must destroy those messages to reclaim the storage. That is, each call to this function must be paired with a call to [tibemsMsg_Destroy](#).

The new message is independent of the original byte sequence. They do not share any storage.

The newly created message is read-only; to enable modification without erasing the content, call [tibemsMsg_MakeWriteable](#).

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Destroy](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetAsBytes](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy](#)

[tibemsMsg_MakeWriteable](#)

tibemsMsg_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_Destroy(  
    tibemsMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Destroy this message.

tibemsMsg_GetAsBytes

Function

Purpose

Get a byte sequence representation of the message object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetAsBytes(  
    const tibemsMsg message,  
    const void** bytes,  
    tibems_int* actual_size );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetAsBytes"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE bytes,  
          BY REFERENCE actual-size,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message and bytes have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Fill the byte array with the content of this message.
bytes	Allocate a byte sequence, and store a pointer to it in this location.
actual_size	Store the length of the byte sequence at this location.

Remarks

This call formats the data of the message as a byte sequence in EMS wire format, which is suitable for archiving in a file.

The function allocates storage for the byte sequence, and associates it with the message; the byte sequence storage persists until your program destroys the message object.

Your program *must not* modify the byte sequence. To make a modifiable byte sequence, use [tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy](#) instead.

The byte sequence includes data from the message header, message properties, and all message fields.

The byte sequence might contain interior null bytes.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_CreateFromBytes](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetByteSize](#)

tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy

Function

Purpose

Copy a byte sequence representation of the message object into storage supplied by the program.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy(
    const tibemsMsg message,
    const void* bytes,
    tibems_int avail_size,
    tibems_int* actual_size );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy"
    USING BY VALUE message,
          BY REFERENCE bytes,
          BY VALUE avail-size,
          BY REFERENCE actual-size,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Fill the byte array with the content of this message.
bytes	Store the byte sequence in this location. Your program must supply suitable storage for a byte sequence.
avail_size	Length of the storage available for the byte sequence.
actual_size	Store the length of the byte sequence.

Remarks

This call formats the data of the message as a byte sequence in EMS wire format, which is suitable for archiving in a file.

Your program must allocate storage for the byte sequence, and supply a pointer to it as an argument.

The byte sequence includes data from the message header, message properties, and all message fields.

The byte sequence might contain interior null bytes.

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_INSUFFICIENT_BUFFER	The buffer is not large enough for the data. The return parameter <code>actual_size</code> indicates the size of the required buffer.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_CreateFromBytes](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetAsBytes](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetByteSize](#)

tibemsMsg_GetBodyType

Function

Purpose

Get the body type of a message.

i **Note:** Message body type is distinct from message type—even though they have similar names. Contrast [tibemsMsg_GetType](#).

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetBodyType(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsMsgType* type );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetBodyType"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE type,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the body type of this message.
type	Store the body type.

See Also

[Body Types](#)

[tibemsMsgType](#)

tibemsMsg_GetByteSize

Function

Purpose

Compute the size of the byte sequence representation of the message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetByteSize(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibems_int* size );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetByteSize"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE size,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Compute the size of this message.
size	Store the message size.

Remarks

This call computes the size of a message in bytes. This measurement accounts for the actual space that the wire format message occupies, including its header, properties, and body data. (It does not include allocated storage that remains unused.)

Before calling [tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy](#), use this call to measure the size of a message, then allocate sufficient space to store a copy.

You can also use this call to measure network throughput, or to limit a program's output rate (also called *throttling*).

Deprecated Form

```
tibems_int tibemsMsg_ByteSize(  
    tibemsMsg message );
```



Important: Do not use this deprecated form. It will become obsolete in a future release.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetAsBytesCopy](#)

tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID

Function

Purpose

Get the correlation ID header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char** value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
         BY REFERENCE value,
```

RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

i **Note:** message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the correlation ID of this message.
value	Store the correlation ID.

Remarks

Correlation ID refers to a related message. For example, when a consumer responds to a request message by sending a reply, it can set the correlation ID of the reply to indicate the request message.

The Jakarta Messaging specification allows three categories of values for the correlation ID property:

- **Message ID**

A message ID is a unique string that the provider assigns to a message. Programs can use these IDs to correlate messages. For example, a program can link a response to a request by setting the correlation ID of a response message to the message ID of the corresponding request message.

Message ID strings begin with the prefix `ID:` (which is reserved for this purpose).

- **String**

Programs can also correlate messages using arbitrary strings, with semantics determined by the application.

These strings must *not* begin with the prefix `ID:` (which is reserved for message IDs).

- **Byte Array**

This implementation does not support byte array values for the correlation ID property. The Jakarta Messaging specification does not require support.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetMessageID](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID](#)

tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryMode

Function

Purpose

Get the delivery mode header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryMode(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibemsDeliveryMode* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryMode"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the delivery mode from this message.
value	Store the delivery mode.

Remarks

Delivery mode is a header property of message objects.

See Also

[tibemsDeliveryMode](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetDeliveryMode](#)

tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryTime

Function

Purpose

Get the delivery time header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryTime(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_long* time );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryTime"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE time,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the delivery time from this message.
time	Store the delivery time.

Remarks

Sending calls record the delivery time of the message in this field.

The delivery time is the difference, measured in milliseconds, between the delivery time and midnight, January 1, 1970 UTC.

A message's delivery time is the earliest time when a Jakarta Messaging provider may deliver the message to a consumer. The provider must not deliver messages before the delivery time has been reached.

See Also

[tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryDelay](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryDelay](#)

tibemsMsg_GetDestination

Function

Purpose

Get the destination header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetDestination(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsDestination* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetDestination"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the destination from this message.
value	Store the destination.

Remarks

Sending calls record the destination (queue or topic) of the message in this header (ignoring and overwriting any existing value). The value is based on either a property of the producer, or on a parameter to the send call.

Listeners that consume messages from several destinations can use this property to determine the actual destination of a message.

See Also

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetDestination](#)

tibemsMsg_GetEncoding

Function

Purpose

Get the character encoding header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetEncoding(  
    const tibemsMsg message,  
    const char** value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetEncoding"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the character encoding from this message.
value	Store the character encoding.

Remarks

This call extends the Jakarta Messaging specification.

This encoding applies to all strings in message bodies (names and values), and properties (names and values). It does *not* apply to header names nor values.

See Also

[Strings and Character Encodings](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetEncoding](#)

tibemsMsg_GetExpiration

Function

Purpose

Get the expiration header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetExpiration(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_long* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetExpiration"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
         BY REFERENCE value,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the expiration from this message.
value	Store the expiration.

Remarks

Sending calls record the expiration time (in milliseconds) of the message in this field:

- If the time-to-live is non-zero, the expiration is the sum of that time-to-live and the sending client's current time (GMT).
- If the time-to-live is zero, then expiration is also zero—indicating that the message never expires.

The server discards a message when its expiration time has passed. However, the Jakarta Messaging specification does not guarantee that clients do not receive expired messages.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_SetExpiration](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_GetTimeToLive](#)

tibemsMsg_GetMessageID

Function

Purpose

Get the message ID header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetMessageID(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const char** value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetMessageID"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```



Note: message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the message ID from this message.
value	Store the message ID.

Remarks

Sending calls assign a unique ID to each message, and record it in this header.

All message ID values start with the 3-character prefix ID: (which is reserved for this purpose).

Applications that do not require message IDs can reduce overhead costs by disabling IDs; see [tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID](#). When the producer disables IDs, the value of this header is null.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetMessageID](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID](#)

tibemsMsg_GetPriority

Function

Purpose

Get the priority header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetPriority(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_int* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetPriority"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the priority from this message.
value	Store the priority.

Remarks

Sending calls record the priority of a message in this header, based on either a property of the producer, or on a parameter to the send call.

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines ten levels of priority value, from zero (lowest priority) to 9 (highest priority). The specification suggests that clients consider 0–4 as gradations of normal priority, and priorities 5–9 as gradations of expedited priority.

Priority affects the order in which the server delivers messages to consumers (higher values first). The Jakarta Messaging specification does not require all providers to implement priority ordering of messages. (EMS supports priorities, but other Jakarta Messaging providers might not.)

See Also

[tibemsMsg_SetPriority](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_Send](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetPriority](#)

tibemsMsg_Get Property

Function

Purpose

Get the value of a message property.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_Get_Property(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibemsMsgField* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetBooleanProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_bool* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetByteProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_byte* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetDoubleProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_double* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetFloatProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_float* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetIntProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_int* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetLongProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_long* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetShortProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_short* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetStringProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    char** value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_Get_Property"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetBooleanProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetByteProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetDoubleProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetFloatProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetIntProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetLongProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,
```

```

        BY REFERENCE value,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsMsg_GetShortProperty"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY REFERENCE name,
             BY REFERENCE value,
             RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsMsg_GetStringProperty"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY REFERENCE name,
             BY REFERENCE value,
             RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

```

i Note: message has usage pointer.

value has usage pointer only in tibemsMsg_GetStringProperty (but not in the other calls documented in this group).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get a property from this message.
name	Get the property with this name (case sensitive). Property names must obey the Jakarta Messaging rules for a message selector identifier (see Message Selectors). Property names must not be null, and must not be empty strings.
value	Store the value.

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines eight calls to get properties with different value types—converting between compatible types. All of these functions convert property values to the corresponding type (if possible).

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_CONVERSION_FAILED	The actual type of the property is not compatible with the requested type.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	The property is not set in this message.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Set Property](#)

tibemsMsg_GetPropertyNames

Function

Purpose

Get a list of property names from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetPropertyNames(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsMsgEnum* enumeration );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetPropertyNames"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE enumeration,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and enumeration have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the property names from this message.
enumeration	Store the property names.

See Also

[tibemsMsgEnum](#)

tibemsMsg_GetRedelivered

Function

Purpose

Get the redelivered header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetRedelivered(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibems_bool* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetRedelivered"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the redelivered indicator from this message.
value	Store the redelivered indicator in this location.

Remarks

The server sets this header to indicate whether a message might duplicate a previously delivered message:

- false—The server has *not* previously attempted to deliver this message to the consumer.
- true—It is likely, but not guaranteed, that this message was delivered earlier but that its receipt was not acknowledged at that time.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_SetRedelivered](#)

tibemsMsg_GetReplyTo

Function

Purpose

Get the reply-to header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetReplyTo(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsDestination* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetReplyTo"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the reply-to header from this message.
value	Store the reply-to header.

Remarks

Sending clients can set this header to request that recipients reply to the message:

- When the value is a destination object, recipients can send replies to that destination. Such a message is called a *request*.
- When the value is null, the sender does not expect a reply.

When sending a reply, clients can refer to the corresponding request by setting the correlation ID field.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetReplyTo](#)

tibemsMsg_GetTimestamp

Function

Purpose

Get the timestamp header from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetTimestamp(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_long* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetTimestamp"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the timestamp from this message.
value	Store the timestamp.

Remarks

Sending calls record a UTC timestamp in this header, indicating the approximate time that the server accepted the message.

The value is in milliseconds since January 1, 1970 (as in Java).

Applications that do not require timestamps can reduce overhead costs by disabling timestamps; see [tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp](#). When the producer disables timestamps, the value of this header is zero.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_SetTimestamp](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp](#)

tibemsMsg_GetType

Function

Purpose

Get the type header of a message.

i **Note:** Message type is distinct from message body type—even though they have similar names. Contrast [tibemsMsg_GetBodyType](#).

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_GetType(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const char** value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_GetType"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the type header of this message.
value	Store the type.

Remarks

Some Jakarta Messaging providers use a message repository to store message type definitions. Client programs can store a body type that references a definition in the repository. EMS supports this header, but does not use it.

The Jakarta Messaging specification does not define a standard message definition repository, nor does it define a naming policy for message type definitions.

Some providers require message type definitions for each application message. To ensure compatibility with such providers, client programs can set this header, even if the client application does not use it.

To ensure portability, clients can set this header with symbolic values (rather than literals), and configure them to match the provider's repository.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_SetType](#)

tibemsMsg_MakeWriteable

Function

Purpose

Make a message writeable.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_MakeWriteable(  
    tibemsMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_MakeWriteable"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Make this message writeable.

tibemsMsg_Print

Function

Purpose

Print a message.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsMsg_Print(  
    tibemsMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_Print"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
    END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Print this message.

Remarks

This call prints a string that includes the body type, headers (name-value pairs), properties (name-value pairs), and body content.

tibemsMsg_Print prints the message to stdout.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_PrintToBuffer](#)

tibemsMsg_PrintToBuffer

Function

Purpose

Print a message into a buffer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_PrintToBuffer(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    char* buffer,  
    tibems_int maxlen );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_PrintToBuffer"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
    BY REFERENCE buffer,  
    BY VALUE maxlen,  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Print this message.
buffer	Location to store the string representation of the message.
maxlen	Size of the buffer.

Remarks

This call prints a string that includes the body type, headers (name-value pairs), properties (name-value pairs), and body content.

`tibemsMsg_PrintToBuffer` prints the message to a buffer.

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_INSUFFICIENT_BUFFER	The buffer is too small to hold the data.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Print](#)

tibemsMsg_PropertyExists

Function

Purpose

Test whether a named property has been set on a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_PropertyExists(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const char* name,
    tibems_bool* result );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_PropertyExists"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE result,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Test this message for the property.
name	Test whether the message has a property with this name.
result	Store the boolean result of the test in this location: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TIBEMS_TRUE if the property has a value on the message TIBEMS_FALSE otherwise

tibemsMsg_Recover

Function

Purpose

Recover a single message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_Recover(
    tibemsMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_Recover"
    USING BY VALUE message,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Recover the specified message.

Remarks

When the application calls this function, TIBCO Enterprise Message Service puts this message back on the queue or topic and makes it available for redelivery. The `JMSRedelivered` header is set to true.

This call is only legal for the [TIBEMS_EXPLICIT_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE](#) and [TIBEMS_EXPLICIT_CLIENT_DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE](#) acknowledgment modes. In all other modes, this call returns `TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE`.

This function recovers only the specified message. To recover all unacknowledged messages from a session, use [tibemsSession_Recover](#).

Restriction

It is illegal to call this function on an acknowledged message or on a message that is included in a transaction.

Additionally, it is illegal to call this function twice on the same message, or again on a message that was previously recovered using [tibemsSession_Recover](#).

See Also

[tibemsSession_Recover](#)

[tibemsAcknowledgeMode](#)

tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID

Function

Purpose

Set the correlation ID header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the correlation ID of this message.
value	Set the correlation ID to this value.

Remarks

Correlation ID refers to a related message. For example, when a consumer responds to a request message by sending a reply, it can set the correlation ID of the reply to indicate the request message.

The Jakarta Messaging specification allows three categories of values for the correlation ID property:

- **Message ID**

A message ID is a unique string that the provider assigns to a message. Programs can use these IDs to correlate messages. For example, a program can link a response to a request by setting the correlation ID of a response message to the message ID of the corresponding request message.

Message ID strings begin with the prefix ID: (which is reserved for this purpose).

- **String**

Programs can also correlate messages using arbitrary strings, with semantics determined by the application.

These strings must *not* begin with the prefix ID: (which is reserved for message IDs).

- **Byte Array**

This implementation does not support byte array values for the correlation ID property. The Jakarta Messaging specification does not require support.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetMessageID](#)

tibemsMsg_SetDeliveryMode

Function

Purpose

Set the delivery mode header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetDeliveryMode(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibemsDeliveryMode value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetDeliveryMode"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the delivery mode of this message.
value	Set the delivery mode to this value.

Remarks

Sending calls set the delivery mode header automatically. The Jakarta Messaging specification defines this call for symmetry.

See Also

[tibemsDeliveryMode](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryMode](#)

tibemsMsg_SetDestination

Function

Purpose

Set the destination header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetDestination(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibemsDestination value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetDestination"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```



Note: message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the destination of this message.
value	Set the destination to this value.

Remarks

Sending calls set the delivery mode header automatically. The Jakarta Messaging specification defines this call for symmetry.

Sending calls record the destination (queue or topic) of the message in this header (ignoring and overwriting any existing value). The value is based on either a property of the producer, or on a parameter to the send call.

See Also

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetDestination](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_Send](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_GetDestination](#)

tibemsMsg_SetEncoding

Function

Purpose

Set the character encoding header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetEncoding(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const char* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetEncoding"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Indicate the character encoding of this message.
value	Indicate that the character encoding is this value.

Remarks

This call extends the Jakarta Messaging specification.

Programs can indicate the encoding for individual messages.

`tibemsMsg_SetEncoding` does not actually do any encoding of message strings. An application uses this function to indicate the actual encoding of strings in the message.

When receiving a message in an EMS C client application, the encoding can be retrieved using `tibemsMsg_GetEncoding` and then use a third party library to do the actual decoding.

See Also

[Strings and Character Encodings](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetEncoding](#)

tibemsMsg_SetExpiration

Function

Purpose

Set the expiration header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetExpiration(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_long value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetExpiration"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the expiration of this message.
value	Set the expiration to this value.

Remarks

Sending calls set the expiration header automatically. The Jakarta Messaging specification defines this call for symmetry.

Sending calls record the expiration time (in milliseconds) of the message in this field:

- If the time-to-live is non-zero, the expiration is the sum of that time-to-live and the sending client's current time (GMT).
- If the time-to-live is zero, then expiration is also zero—indicating that the message never expires.

The server discards a message when its expiration time has passed. However, the Jakarta Messaging specification does not guarantee that clients do not receive expired messages.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetExpiration](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_GetTimeToLive](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetTimeToLive](#)

tibemsMsg_SetMessageID

Function

Purpose

Set the message ID header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetMessageID(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const char* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetMessageID"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the message ID of this message.
value	Set the message ID to this value.

Remarks

Sending calls set the message ID header automatically. The Jakarta Messaging specification defines this call for symmetry.

Sending calls assign a unique ID to each message, and record it in this header.

All message ID values start with the 3-character prefix ID: (which is reserved for this purpose).

Applications that do not require message IDs can reduce overhead costs by disabling IDs; see [tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID](#). When the producer disables IDs, the value of this header is null.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetCorrelationID](#)

[tibemsMsg_GetMessageID](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID](#)

tibemsMsg_SetPriority

Function

Purpose

Set the priority header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetPriority(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_int value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetPriority"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
         BY VALUE value,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the priority of this message.
value	Set the priority to this value.

Remarks

Sending calls set the priority header automatically. The Jakarta Messaging specification defines this call for symmetry.

Sending calls record the priority of a message in this header, based on either a property of the producer, or on a parameter to the send call.

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines ten levels of priority value, from zero (lowest priority) to 9 (highest priority). The specification suggests that clients consider 0–4 as gradations of normal priority, and priorities 5–9 as gradations of expedited priority.

Priority affects the order in which the server delivers messages to consumers (higher values first). The Jakarta Messaging specification does not require all providers to implement priority ordering of messages. (EMS supports priorities, but other Jakarta Messaging providers might not.)

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetPriority](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_GetPriority](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetPriority](#)

tibemsMsg_Set Property

Function

Purpose

Set the value of a message property.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetBooleanProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_bool value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetByteProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_byte value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetDoubleProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_double value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetFloatProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_float value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetIntProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_int value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetLongProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_long value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetShortProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_short value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetStringProperty(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    const char* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetBooleanProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetByteProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetDoubleProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetFloatProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetIntProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetLongProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetShortProperty"  
    USING BY VALUE message,
```

```

        BY REFERENCE name,
        BY VALUE value,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsMsg_SetStringProperty"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY REFERENCE name,
             BY REFERENCE value,
             RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

```

i Note: message has usage pointer.

value has usage pointer only in tibemsMsg_SetStringProperty (but not in the other calls documented in this group).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	<p>Set a property on this message.</p> <p>Property names must obey the Jakarta Messaging rules for a message selector identifier (see Message Selectors). Property names must not be null, and must not be empty strings.</p>
name	<p>Set a property with this name.</p> <p>Property names must obey the Jakarta Messaging rules for a message selector identifier (see Message Selectors). Property names must not be null, and must not be empty strings.</p>
value	<p>Set the property to this value.</p>

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines eight calls to set properties with different primitive value types.

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_MSG_NOT_WRITEABLE	The message is read-only.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Get Property](#)

tibemsMsg_SetRedelivered

Function

Purpose

Set the redelivered header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetRedelivered(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_bool value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetRedelivered"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the redelivered indicator of this message.
value	Set the redelivered indicator to this value.

Remarks

Sending calls set the redelivered header automatically. The Jakarta Messaging specification defines this call for symmetry.

The server sets this header to indicate whether a message might duplicate a previously delivered message:

- false—The server has *not* previously attempted to deliver this message to the consumer.
- true—It is likely (but not guaranteed) that the server has previously attempted to deliver this message to the consumer, but the consumer did not return timely acknowledgment.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetRedelivered](#)

tibemsMsg_SetReplyTo

Function

Purpose

Set the reply-to header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetReplyTo(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsDestination value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetReplyTo"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the reply-to header of this message.
value	Set the reply-to header to this value.

Remarks

Sending clients can set this header to request that recipients reply to the message:

- When the value is a destination object, recipients can send replies to that destination. Such a message is called a *request*.
- When the value is null, the sender does not expect a reply.

When sending a reply, clients can refer to the corresponding request by setting the correlation ID field.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetReplyTo](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetCorrelationID](#)

tibemsMsg_SetTimestamp

Function

Purpose

Set the timestamp header of a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetTimestamp(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_long value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetTimestamp"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the timestamp of this message.
value	Set the timestamp to this value.

Remarks

Sending calls set the timestamp header automatically. The Jakarta Messaging specification defines this call for symmetry.

Sending calls record a UTC timestamp in this header, indicating the approximate time that the server accepted the message.

The value is in milliseconds since January 1, 1970 (as in Java).

Applications that do not require timestamps can reduce overhead costs by disabling timestamps; see [tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp](#). When the producer disables timestamps, the value of this header is zero.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetTimestamp](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp](#)

tibemsMsg_SetType

Function

Purpose

Set the type header of a message.

i Note: Message type is distinct from message body type—even though they have similar names. Contrast [tibemsMsg_GetBodyType](#).

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsg_SetType(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const char* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsg_SetType"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the type header of this message.
value	Set the type to this value.

Remarks

Some Jakarta Messaging providers use a message repository to store message type definitions. Client programs can store a body type that references a definition in the repository. EMS supports this header, but does not use it.

The Jakarta Messaging specification does not define a standard message definition repository, nor does it define a naming policy for message type definitions.

Some providers require message type definitions for each application message. To ensure compatibility with such providers, client programs can set this header, even if the client application does not use it.

To ensure portability, clients can set this header with symbolic values (rather than literals), and configure them to match the provider's repository.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetType](#)

tibemsBytesMsg

Type

Purpose

Message containing a stream of uninterrupted bytes.

Related Types

[tibemsMsg](#)

Remarks

Messages with this body type contain a single value, which is a byte sequence.

Function	Description
tibemsBytesMsg_Create	Create a bytes message.
tibemsBytesMsg_GetBodyLength	Get the body length (in bytes) of a bytes message.
tibemsBytesMsg_GetBytes	Get the body data of a bytes message.
tibemsBytesMsg_Read	Read primitive datatypes from the byte stream in the message body.
tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBytes	Read bytes to a byte sequence from the byte stream in the message body.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_Reset</code>	Set the read position to the beginning of the byte stream, and mark the message body as read-only.
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_SetBytes</code>	Set the body data of a bytes message from a byte sequence.
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_Write</code>	Write primitive datatypes to the byte stream in the message body.
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBytes</code>	Write bytes from a byte array to the byte stream in the message body.

tibemsBytesMsg_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a bytes message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_Create(
    tibemsBytesMsg* message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_Create"
  USING BY REFERENCE message,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Store a pointer to the new message.

Remarks

This call creates a new bytes message.

When your application creates a message, it also allocates storage for that message. This storage must subsequently be freed by a call to `tibemsMsg_Destroy`.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Create](#)

[tibemsMsg_Destroy](#)

tibemsBytesMsg_GetBodyLength

Function

Purpose

Get the body length (in bytes) of a bytes message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_GetBodyLength(  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_int* return_length );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_GetBodyLength"
  USING BY VALUE message,
        BY REFERENCE return-length,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the body length of this message.
return_length	Store the body length.

tibemsBytesMsg_GetBytes

Function

Purpose

Get the body data of a bytes message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_GetBytes(
  tibemsBytesMsg message,
  void** bytes,
  tibems_uint* byteSize );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_GetBytes"
  USING BY VALUE message,
        BY REFERENCE bytes,
        BY REFERENCE byteSize,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and bytes have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the byte sequence of this bytes message.
bytes	Store a pointer to the bytes of the message in this location. Your program must not change the bytes, which belong to the message; if you must modify the bytes, make a private copy first.
byteSize	Store the length of the byte sequence.

Remarks

This call extracts a pointer to the body data of a bytes message.

The byte sequence storage persists until your program destroys the message object.

tibemsBytesMsg_Read

Function

Purpose

Read primitive datatypes from the byte stream in the message body.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBoolean(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_bool* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadByte(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_byte* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadChar(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_wchar* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadDouble(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_double* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadFloat(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_float* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadInt(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_int* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadLong(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_long* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadShort(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_short* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadUnsignedByte(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_int* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadUnsignedShort(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message,  
    tibems_int* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBoolean"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE tibems-Boolean,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadByte"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadChar"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadDouble"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadFloat"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadInt"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadLong"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadShort"  
  USING BY VALUE message,
```

```

        BY REFERENCE value,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadUnsignedByte"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY REFERENCE value,
             RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadUnsignedShort"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY REFERENCE value,
             RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer in all calls.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Read a datum from the body byte stream of this message.
value	Store the datum.

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines eleven calls to extract data from the byte stream body of a `tibemsBytesMsg`. Each call reads a unit of data from the stream, and advances the read position so that the next read call gets the next datum.

Function	# Bytes	Interpret As
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBoolean</code>	1	<code>tibems_bool</code>

Function	# Bytes	Interpret As
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadByte</code>	1	<code>tibems_byte</code>
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadUnsignedByte</code>	1	<code>tibems_int</code>
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadShort</code>	2	<code>tibems_short</code>
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadUnsignedShort</code>	2	<code>tibems_int</code>
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadChar</code>	2	<code>tibems_wchar</code>
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadInt</code>	4	<code>tibems_int</code>
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadLong</code>	8	<code>tibems_long</code>
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadFloat</code>	4	<code>tibems_float</code>
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_ReadDouble</code>	8	<code>tibems_double</code>

See Also

[tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBytes](#)

tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBytes

Function

Purpose

Read bytes to a byte sequence from the byte stream in the message body.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBytes(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    const void** value,
```

```
tibems_int  requested_length,
tibems_int* return_length );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_ReadBytes"
  USING BY VALUE message,
        BY REFERENCE value,
        BY VALUE requested-length,
        BY REFERENCE return-length,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Read bytes from the body of this message.
value	The program supplies a location. In that location, this call stores a pointer to the next block of bytes within the bytes message. Your program must not change the bytes, which belong to the message; if you must modify the bytes, make a private copy first.
requested_length	Read (at most) this number of bytes from the stream. This argument must be greater than zero.
return_length	Store the actual number of bytes that it read. (If the number of bytes remaining in the message is less than the requested_length, then this location indicates that number of remaining bytes. Your program must not use bytes beyond this limit.)

Parameter	Description
	When the function cannot read even one byte, it stores -1 in this location (and returns a successful status code).

Remarks

Each call reads bytes from the stream into the byte array, and advances the read position.

tibemsBytesMsg_Reset

Function

Purpose

Set the read position to the beginning of the byte stream, and mark the message body as read-only.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_Reset(  
    tibemsBytesMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_Reset"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Reset the read position for this message.

Remarks

This call prepares a message body for reading, as if the message were newly received. Contrast [tibemsMsg_ClearBody](#), which clears a message body in preparation for writing, as if it were newly created.

tibemsBytesMsg_SetBytes

Function

Purpose

Set the body data of a bytes message from a byte sequence.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_SetBytes(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    const void* bytes,
    tibems_uint byteSize );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_SetBytes"
  USING BY VALUE message,
        BY REFERENCE bytes,
        BY VALUE byteSize,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the body data of this bytes message.
bytes	Copy this byte sequence into the message body.
byteSize	Copy this number of bytes into the message.

tibemsBytesMsg_Write

Function

Purpose

Write primitive datatypes to the byte stream in the message body.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBoolean(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    tibems_bool value );

tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteByte(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    tibems_byte value );

tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteChar(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    tibems_wchar value );

tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteDouble(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    tibems_double value );
```

```

tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteFloat(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    tibems_float value );

tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteInt(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    tibems_int value );

tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteLong(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    tibems_long value );

tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteShort(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
    tibems_short value );

```

COBOL Call

```

CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBoolean"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY VALUE tibems-Boolean,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteByte"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteChar"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteDouble"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteFloat"
    USING BY VALUE message,

```

```

        BY VALUE value,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteInt"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY VALUE value,
             RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteLong"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY VALUE value,
             RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteShort"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY VALUE value,
             RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

```



Note: message has usage pointer in all calls.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Write data to the body of this bytes message.
value	Write this value to the message.

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines these nine calls to insert data into the byte stream of a `BytesMessage`.

Each call writes a data value to the stream, and advances the write position so that the next write call appends to the new end of the stream.

Function	# Bytes	Notes
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBoolean</code>	1	This function writes true as (byte)1, and false as (byte)0.
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteByte</code>	1	
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteShort</code>	2	
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteChar</code>	2	This function writes a 2-byte character—high byte first.
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteInt</code>	4	
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteLong</code>	8	
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteFloat</code>	4	
<code>tibemsBytesMsg_WriteDouble</code>	8	

See Also

[tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBytes](#)

tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBytes

Function

Purpose

Write bytes from a byte array to the byte stream in the message body.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBytes(
    tibemsBytesMsg message,
```

```
const void* value,
tibems_uint length );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBytes"
  USING BY VALUE message,
        BY REFERENCE value,
        BY VALUE size,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer in all calls.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Write bytes into the body data of this bytes message.
value	Write bytes from this byte array into the message.
length	Write this number of bytes from the byte array.

Remarks

Each call writes bytes from the byte array into the stream, and advances the write position.

tibemsMapMsg

Type

Purpose

A message containing a set of name-value pairs.

Related Types

[tibemsMsg](#)

Remarks

Messages with this body type contain several values, indexed by name.

Function	Description
tibemsMapMsg_Create	Create a map message.
tibemsMapMsg_Get	Get data values from a map message.
tibemsMapMsg_GetMapNames	Get an enumeration of the field names in a map message.
tibemsMapMsg_ItemExists	Test if a named pair exists.
tibemsMapMsg_Set	Set a name-value pair in a map message.
tibemsMapMsg_SetBytes	Set a byte array as a named value in a map message.

Extensions

TIBCO Enterprise Message Service extends the Jakarta Messaging `MapMessage` and `StreamMessage` body types in two ways. These extensions allow TIBCO Enterprise Message Service to exchange messages with TIBCO FTL or TIBCO Rendezvous programs, which have certain features not available within the Jakarta Messaging specification.

- You can insert another `MapMessage` or `StreamMessage` instance as a submessage into a `MapMessage` or `StreamMessage`, generating a series of nested messages, instead of a flat message.

- You can use arrays as well as primitive types for the values.

These extensions add considerable flexibility to the two body types. However, they are extensions and therefore not compliant with Jakarta Messaging specifications. Extended messages are tagged as extensions with the vendor property tag `JMS_TIBCO_MSG_EXT`.

For more information on message compatibility with Rendezvous messages, see the *Message Body* section in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibemsMapMsg_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a map message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_Create(  
    tibemsMapMsg* message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_Create"  
    USING BY REFERENCE message,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Store a pointer to the new message.

Remarks

Create a new map message.

When your application creates a message, it also allocates storage for that message. This storage must subsequently be freed by a call to `tibemsMsg_Destroy`.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Create](#)

[tibemsMsg_Destroy](#)

tibemsMapMsg_Get

Function

Purpose

Get data values from a map message.

C Declaration

```

tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetBoolean(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    tibems_bool* value );

tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetByte(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    tibems_byte* value );

tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetBytes(

```

```
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
void** bytes,  
tibems_uint* bytesSize );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetChar(  
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
tibems_wchar* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetDouble(  
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
tibems_double* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetField(  
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
tibemsMsgField* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetFloat(  
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
tibems_float* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetInt(  
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
tibems_int* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetLong(  
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
tibems_long* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetMapMsg(  
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
tibemsMapMsg* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetShort(  
tibemsMapMsg message,  
const char* name,  
tibems_short* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetString(  
tibemsMapMsg message,
```

```
const char* name,  
const char** value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetBoolean"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE name,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetBytes"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE name,  
        BY REFERENCE bytes,  
        BY REFERENCE bytesSize,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetByte"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE name,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetChar"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE name,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetDouble"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE name,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetField"  
  USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE name,  
        BY REFERENCE value,
```

```
                RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetFloat"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE value,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetInt"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE value,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetLong"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE value,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetMapMsg"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE value,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetShort"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE value,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetString"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE value,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and bytes have usage pointer.

value has usage pointer only in `tibemsMapMsg_GetMapMsg` and `tibemsMapMsg_GetString` (but not in the other calls documented in this group).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get a value from this map message.
name	Get the value associated with this name.
value	For unitary values, the function copies the value into this location. For strings, nested messages and fields, the function stores (in this location) a pointer to the value within the message.
bytes	<code>tibemsMapMsg_GetBytes</code> stores a pointer to the byte sequence in this location.
bytesSize	<code>tibemsMapMsg_GetBytes</code> stores the length of the byte sequence in this location.

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines these calls to extract data from the name-value pairs of a map message.

To get array values from a map message, call `tibemsMapMsg_GetField`, then extract the array value from the field; see [tibemsMsgField](#).

When the message does not have a field set for the name, these calls return [TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND](#).

tibemsMapMsg_GetMapNames

Function

Purpose

Get an enumeration of the field names in a map message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_GetMapNames(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsMsgEnum* enumeration );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_GetMapNames"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE enumeration,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and enumeration have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the field names of this message.
enumeration	Stores a pointer to the enumeration.

See Also

[tibemsMsgEnum](#)

tibemsMapMsg_ItemExists

Function

Purpose

Test if a named pair exists.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_ItemExists(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    tibems_bool* exists );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_ItemExists"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE exists,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Test in the body of this map message.
name	Test for a pair with this name.
exists	The function stores the boolean result of the test.

tibemsMapMsg_Set

Function

Purpose

Set a name-value pair in a map message.

Single Value C Declarations

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetBoolean(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_bool value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetByte(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_byte value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetChar(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_wchar value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetDouble(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_double value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetFloat(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_float value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetInt(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_int value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetLong(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_long value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetShort(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    tibems_short value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetString(  
    tibemsMapMsg message,  
    const char* name,  
    const char* value );
```

```
tibemsMapMsg message,
const char* name,
const char* value );
```

Array C Declarations

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetDoubleArray(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    const tibems_double* value,
    tibems_uint count );
```

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetFloatArray(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    const tibems_float* value,
    tibems_uint count );
```

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetIntArray(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    const tibems_int* value,
    tibems_uint count );
```

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetLongArray(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    const tibems_long* value,
    tibems_uint count );
```

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetShortArray(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    const tibems_short* value,
    tibems_uint count );
```

Nested Message C Declarations

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetMapMsg(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    tibemsMsg mapMsg,
```

```

    tibems_bool takeOwnership );

tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetStreamMsg(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const char* name,
    tibemsMsg streamMsg,
    tibems_bool takeOwnership);

```

COBOL Call

```

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetBoolean"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetByte"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetChar"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetDouble"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetDoubleArray"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         BY VALUE count,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetFloat"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetFloatArray"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          BY VALUE count,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetInt"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetIntArray"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          BY VALUE count,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetLong"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetLongArray"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          BY VALUE count,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetMapMsg"
```

```
        USING BY VALUE message,  
              BY REFERENCE name,  
              BY VALUE mapMsg,  
              BY VALUE tibems-Boolean,  
              RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetShort"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetShortArray"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          BY VALUE count,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetStreamMsg"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE streamMsg,  
          BY VALUE tibems-Boolean,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetString"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```



Note: message, streamMsg and mapMsg have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the pair in the body of this map message.
name	Set the pair with this name. Field names must not be null, and must not be empty strings.
value	Associate this value with the name.
count	Array functions set array values of this size (must be a positive number).
mapMsg	<code>tibemsMapMsg_SetMapMsg</code> sets this map message as a nested value.
takeOwnership	Nested message functions use this parameter to control ownership of nested messages. When this argument is <code>TIBEMS_TRUE</code> , the call increments the reference count of the nested message. This action prevents other calls from destroying the nested message improperly. We recommend that all calls supply <code>TIBEMS_TRUE</code> .

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines functions to set name-value pairs in a `MapMessage`.

Extensions

Array functions and nested message functions extend the Jakarta Messaging specification. Use them only with FTL or Rendezvous messages. Programs that use these extensions might be non-compliant, and cannot interoperate with other Jakarta Messaging providers.

See Also

[tibemsMapMsg_Get](#)

[tibemsMapMsg_SetBytes](#)

tibemsMapMsg_SetBytes

Function

Purpose

Set a byte array as a named value in a map message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetBytes(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    void* bytes,
    tibems_uint bytesSize );

tibems_status tibemsMapMsg_SetReferencedBytes(
    tibemsMapMsg message,
    const char* name,
    void* bytes,
    tibems_uint bytesSize );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetBytes"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE bytes,
         BY VALUE bytesSize,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMapMsg_SetReferencedBytes"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE bytes,
         BY VALUE bytesSize,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Set the name and value pair in the body of this map message.
name	Set the pair with this name.
bytes	Associate this byte array value with the name.
bytesSize	Set a byte array value of this length.

Remarks

`tibemsMapMsg_SetBytes` copies the byte array into the map message field. The program may free the original byte array after this call returns.

`tibemsMapMsg_SetReferencedBytes` adds a reference to the byte array, but does not copy the bytes. When the byte array is very large, it can be more efficient to avoid making a copy. However, the program must not free nor modify the original byte array until after freeing the map message.

tibemsObjectMsg

Type

Purpose

A message containing a serializable object.

Related Types

[tibemsMsg](#)

Function	Description
<code>tibemsObjectMsg_Create</code>	Create an object message.
<code>tibemsObjectMsg_GetObjectBytes</code>	Get the byte sequence representing a serialized object from a message.
<code>tibemsObjectMsg_SetObjectBytes</code>	Set the byte sequence of an object message.

Object Messages in C

Object messages are used for objects created in .NET or Java. A C program can create, receive, and send object messages. For example, a C application can forward or store an object generated from a Java or .NET application.

C programs cannot create object messages. However, a C program can receive an object message from a Java or .NET program, and forward it, or store it for later resending.

Serialization

The C library neither serializes objects nor reassembles them from bytes.

`tibemsObjectMsg_Create`

Function

Purpose

Create an object message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsObjectMsg_Create(
    tibemsObjectMsg* message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsObjectMsg_Create"
    USING BY REFERENCE message,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Store a pointer to the new message.

Remarks

Create a new object message.

When your application creates a message, it also allocates storage for that message. This storage must subsequently be freed by a call to `tibemsMsg_Destroy`.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Create](#)

[tibemsMsg_Destroy](#)

tibemsObjectMsg_GetObjectBytes

Function

Purpose

Get the byte sequence representing a serialized object from a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsObjectMsg_GetObjectBytes(
    tibemsObjectMsg message,
    void** bytes,
    tibems_uint* byteSize );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsObjectMsg_GetObjectBytes"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE bytes,
         BY REFERENCE byteSize,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message and bytes have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get bytes (representing an object) from this message.
bytes	Store a pointer to the byte sequence (within the message).
byteSize	Store the length of the byte sequence.

Remarks

When the message does not contain an object (because none has been set), this function places null in the bytes argument, and zero in the byteSize argument.

tibemsObjectMsg_SetObjectBytes

Function

Purpose

Set the byte sequence of an object message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsObjectMsg_SetObjectBytes(
    tibemsObjectMsg message,
    const void* bytes,
    tibems_uint byteSize );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsObjectMsg_SetObjectBytes"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE bytes,
         BY VALUE byteSize,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Put bytes (representing an object) into this message.
bytes	Use these bytes (representing a serialized object) as the message body data.
byteSize	Length of the byte sequence.

Remarks

Setting the content of an object message stores a snapshot of the object. subsequent changes to the original object or its serialized representation (as a byte sequence) do not

affect the message.

tibemsStreamMsg

Type

Purpose

A message containing a stream of data items.

Related Types

[tibemsMsg](#)

Member	Description
tibemsStreamMsg_Create	Create a stream message.
tibemsStreamMsg_FreeField	Free storage allocated during the reading of a stream message.
tibemsStreamMsg_Read	Read primitive datatypes from a stream message.
tibemsStreamMsg_ReadBytes	Read a byte array from a stream message.
tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField	Read a field from a stream message.
tibemsStreamMsg_Reset	Set the read position to the beginning of the stream, and mark the message body as read-only.
tibemsStreamMsg_Write	Write data to a stream message.
tibemsBytesMsg_WriteBytes	Write bytes from a byte array to a stream message.

Remarks

Each datum in the stream must be a primitive type, or an object representation of a primitive type.

Extensions

TIBCO Enterprise Message Service extends the `MapMessage` and `StreamMessage` body types in two ways. These extensions allow TIBCO Enterprise Message Service to exchange messages with TIBCO FTL, TIBCO Rendezvous, and ActiveEnterprise formats that have certain features not available within the Jakarta Messaging specification.

- You can insert another `MapMessage` or `StreamMessage` instance as a submessage into a `MapMessage` or `StreamMessage`, generating a series of nested messages, instead of a flat message.
- You can use arrays as well as primitive types for the values.

These extensions add considerable flexibility to the two body types. However, they are extensions and therefore not compliant with Jakarta Messaging specifications. Extended messages are tagged as extensions with the vendor property tag `JMS_TIBCO_MSG_EXT`.

For more information on message compatibility with Rendezvous messages, see the *Message Body* section in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibemsStreamMsg_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a stream message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_Create(  
    tibemsStreamMsg* message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_Create"
    USING BY REFERENCE message,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Store a pointer to the new message.

Remarks

Create a new stream message.

When your application creates a message, it also allocates storage for that message. This storage must subsequently be freed by a call to `tibemsMsg_Destroy`.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Create](#)

[tibemsMsg_Destroy](#)

tibemsStreamMsg_FreeField

Function

Purpose

Free storage allocated during the reading of a stream message.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsStreamMsg_FreeField(
    tibemsMsgField* field );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_FreeField"
     USING BY REFERENCE field
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
field	Free the storage associated with this field struct.

Remarks

Each successful call to `tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField` allocates storage for a `tibemsMsgField`. Programs that call `tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField` must subsequently call this function to free that allocated storage.

This function does not need to be called after `tibemsMapMsg_GetField`.

See Also

[tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField](#)

[tibemsMsgField](#)

tibemsStreamMsg_Read

Function

Purpose

Read primitive datatypes from a stream message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadBoolean(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibems_bool* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadByte(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibems_byte* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadChar(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibems_wchar* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadDouble(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibems_double* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadFloat(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibems_float* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadInt(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibems_int* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadLong(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibems_long* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadShort(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibems_short* value );  
  
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadString(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    char** value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadBoolean"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadByte"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadChar"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadDouble"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadFloat"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadInt"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadLong"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadShort"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,
```

```

        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadString"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

value has usage pointer only in `tibemsStreamMsg_ReadString` (but not in the other calls documented in this group).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Read a field struct from this message.
value	Store a pointer to the field struct.

Remarks

Each call reads a unit of data from the stream, and advances the read position so that the next read call gets the next datum. (Other read functions are documented on separate pages.)

See Also

[tibemsStreamMsg_ReadBytes](#)

[tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField](#)

tibemsStreamMsg_ReadBytes

Function

Purpose

Read a byte array from a stream message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadBytes(
    tibemsStreamMsg message,
    void** value,
    tibems_uint* length );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadBytes"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE value,
         BY REFERENCE size,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message and value have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Read a byte array from this message.
value	Store a pointer to the byte sequence (within the message).
length	Store the actual number of bytes read.

Remarks

Each call reads bytes from the stream into the byte array, and advances the read position so that the next read call gets the next datum. (Other read functions are documented on

separate pages.)

This call uses the length parameter to return the actual number of bytes read. When the call cannot read even one byte, the length is -1.

A program that calls this function must call it repeatedly until it returns -1, indicating that the program has extracted the complete set of bytes. Only then may the program call another read function.

See Also

[tibemsStreamMsg_Read](#)

[tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField](#)

tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField

Function

Purpose

Read a field from a stream message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message,  
    tibemsMsgField* value );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE value,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Read a field struct from this message.
value	The function stores a pointer to the field struct.

Remarks

Each call reads a field from the stream, and advances the read position so that the next read call gets the next datum. (Other read functions are documented on separate pages.)

Freeing Fields

Each successful call to `tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField` creates a field struct. Field structs can contain data in allocated storage. Programs that call `tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField` must subsequently call `tibemsStreamMsg_FreeField` to free that allocated storage.

See Also

[tibemsStreamMsg_FreeField](#)

tibemsStreamMsg_Reset

Function

Purpose

Set the read position to the beginning of the stream, and mark the message body as read-only.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_Reset(  
    tibemsStreamMsg message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_Reset"
    USING BY VALUE message,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Reset the read position of this message.

Remarks

This call prepares a message body for reading, as if the message were newly received. Contrast [tibemsMsg_ClearBody](#), which clears a message body in preparation for writing, as if it were newly created.

tibemsStreamMsg_Write

Function

Purpose

Write data to a stream message.

Single Value C Declarations

```
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteBoolean(
    tibemsStreamMsg message,
    tibems_bool value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteByte(
```

```

tibemsStreamMsg message,
tibems_byte value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteChar(
tibemsStreamMsg message,
tibems_wchar value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteDouble(
tibemsStreamMsg message,
tibems_double value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteFloat(
tibemsStreamMsg message,
tibems_float value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteInt(
tibemsStreamMsg message,
tibems_int value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteLong(
tibemsStreamMsg message,
tibems_long value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteShort(
tibemsStreamMsg message,
tibems_short value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteString(
tibemsStreamMsg message,
char* value );

```

Array C Declarations

```

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteDoubleArray(
tibemsMsg message,
const tibems_double* value,
tibems_int count );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteFloatArray(
tibemsMsg message,
const tibems_float* value,
tibems_int count );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteIntArray(
tibemsMsg message,

```

```

    const tibems_int* value,
    tibems_int count );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteLongArray(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const tibems_long* value,
    tibems_int count );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteShortArray(
    tibemsMsg message,
    const tibems_short* value,
    tibems_int count );

```

Nested Message C Declarations

```

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteMapMsg(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsMsg value );

tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteStreamMsg(
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsMsg value );

```

i Note: Nested messages are an extension of the Jakarta Messaging specification. Programs that use this feature are non-compliant.

COBOL Call

```

CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteBoolean"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteByte"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY VALUE value,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteChar"

```

```
        USING BY VALUE message,  
            BY VALUE value,  
            RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteDouble"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY VALUE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteDoubleArray"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        BY VALUE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteFloat"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY VALUE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteFloatArray"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        BY VALUE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteInt"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY VALUE value,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteIntArray"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY REFERENCE value,  
        BY VALUE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteLong"  
    USING BY VALUE message,  
        BY VALUE value,
```

```

        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteLongArray"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY REFERENCE value,
             BY VALUE count,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteMapMsg"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY VALUE value,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteShort"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY VALUE value,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteShortArray"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY REFERENCE value,
             BY VALUE count,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteStreamMsg"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY VALUE value,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

    CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteString"
        USING BY VALUE message,
             BY REFERENCE value,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.

```

i Note: message has usage pointer.

value has usage pointer only in `tibemsStreamMsg_WriteStreamMsg` and `tibemsStreamMsg_WriteMapMsg` (but not in the other calls documented in this group).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Write a datum to this stream message.
value	Write this datum. Arrays must not be null.
count	Array functions set array values of this size.

Remarks

Each call writes a data value to the stream, and advances the write position so that the next write call appends to the new end of the stream.

See Also

[tibemsStreamMsg_WriteBytes](#)

tibemsStreamMsg_WriteBytes

Function

Purpose

Write bytes from a byte array to a stream message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStreamMsg_WriteBytes(
    tibemsStreamMsg message,
    void* value,
    tibems_uint length );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStreamMsg_WriteBytes"
    USING BY VALUE message,
          BY REFERENCE value,
          BY VALUE length,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Write to the byte stream of this message.
value	Copy bytes from this byte array to the message.
length	Write this number of bytes from the byte array to the message.

Remarks

Each call writes bytes from the byte array into the stream, and advances the write position.

tibemsTextMsg

Type

Purpose

A message containing a text string.

Related Types

[tibemsMsg](#)

Remarks

Messages with this body type contain a single value, which is a string.

Function	Description
tibemsTextMsg_Create	Create a text message.
tibemsTextMsg_GetText	Get the string data from a text message.
tibemsTextMsg_SetText	Set the data string of a text message.

tibemsTextMsg_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a text message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTextMsg_Create(
    tibemsTextMsg* message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTextMsg_Create"
    USING BY REFERENCE message,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Store a pointer to the new message.

Remarks

Create a new text message.

When your application creates a message, it also allocates storage for that message. This storage must subsequently be freed by a call to `tibemsMsg_Destroy`.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Create](#)

[tibemsMsg_Destroy](#)

[tibemsSession_CreateTextMessage](#)

tibemsTextMsg_GetText

Function

Purpose

Get the string data from a text message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTextMsg_GetText(
    tibemsTextMsg message,
    const char** text );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTextMsg_GetText"
    USING BY VALUE message,
         BY REFERENCE text,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** message and text have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Get the string from this message.
text	Store a pointer to the string (within the message).

Remarks

When the message does not contain any text (because none has been set), this function sets its text parameter to null.

tibemsTextMsg_SetText

Function

Purpose

Set the data string of a text message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTextMsg_SetText(
    tibemsTextMsg message,
```

```
const char* text );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTextMsg_SetText"
  USING BY VALUE message,
        BY REFERENCE text,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** message has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
message	Put the text into this message.
text	Copy this string into the message body.

tibemsData

Type

Purpose

Union type that covers all possible datatypes in a [tibemsMsgField](#) struct.

C Declaration

```
typedef union {
  tibems_bool boolValue;
  tibems_byte byteValue;
```

```

tibems_short shortValue;
tibems_wchar wcharValue;
tibems_int intValue;
tibems_long longValue;
tibems_float floatValue;
tibems_double doubleValue;
char* utf8Value;
void* bytesValue;
struct __tibemsMsg* msgValue;
void* arrayValue;
} tibemsData;

```

COBOL

```

05 MsgFld-data.
  10 MFD                PIC X(8).
  10 MFD-boolValue     redefines MFD    PIC S9(8) BINARY.
  10 MFD-byteValue     redefines MFD    PIC X(1) USAGE DISPLAY.
  10 MFD-shortValue    redefines MFD    PIC S9(4) BINARY.
  10 MFD-wcharValue    redefines MFD    PIC 9(4) COMPUTATIONAL-5.
  10 MFD-intValue      redefines MFD    PIC S9(9) BINARY.
  10 MFD-longValue     redefines MFD    PIC S9(18) COMPUTATIONAL-5.
  10 MFD-floatValue    redefines MFD    USAGE COMPUTATIONAL-1.
  10 MFD-doubleValue   redefines MFD    USAGE COMPUTATIONAL-2.
  10 MFD-utf8Value     redefines MFD    USAGE POINTER.
  10 MFD-bytesValue    redefines MFD    USAGE POINTER.
  10 MFD-msgValue      redefines MFD    USAGE POINTER.
  10 MFD-arrayValue    redefines MFD    USAGE POINTER.

```

See Also

[tibemsMsgField](#)

tibemsDeliveryMode

Type

Purpose

Define delivery mode constants.

C Declaration

```
typedef enum {
    TIBEMS_NON_PERSISTENT,
    TIBEMS_PERSISTENT,
    TIBEMS_RELIABLE
} tibemsDeliveryMode;
```

COBOL

```
01 TIBEMS-DELIVERY-MODES.
   05 tibemsDeliveryMode      PIC S9(8) BINARY.
      88 TIBEMS-NON-PERSISTENT VALUE 1.
      88 TIBEMS-PERSISTENT   VALUE 2.
      88 TIBEMS-RELIABLE     VALUE 22.
```

Member	Description
TIBEMS_NON_PERSISTENT	Non-persistent delivery.
TIBEMS_PERSISTENT	Persistent delivery.
TIBEMS_RELIABLE	Reliable delivery mode is a TIBCO proprietary extension that offers increased performance of the message producers. See also <i>RELIABLE_DELIVERY</i> in the <i>TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide</i> .

tibemsNpCheckMode

Type

Purpose

Define when a producer should check the result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message.

C Declaration

```
typedef enum
{
    NPSEND_CHECK_DEFAULT    = 0,
    NPSEND_CHECK_ALWAYS    = 1,
    NPSEND_CHECK_NEVER     = 2,
    NPSEND_CHECK_TEMP_DEST = 3,
    NPSEND_CHECK_AUTH      = 4,
    NPSEND_CHECK_TEMP_AUTH = 5
} tibemsNpCheckMode;
```

COBOL

```
01 TIBEMS-NPCHECK-MODES.
   05 tibemsNpCheckMode      PIC S9(8) BINARY.
      88 NPSEND_CHECK_DEFAULT VALUE 0.
      88 NPSEND_CHECK_ALWAYS  VALUE 1.
      88 NPSEND_CHECK_NEVER   VALUE 2.
      88 NPSEND_CHECK_TEMP_DEST VALUE 3.
      88 NPSEND_CHECK_AUTH    VALUE 4.
      88 NPSEND_CHECK_TEMP_AUTH VALUE 5.
```

Member	Description
NPSEND_CHECK_DEFAULT	Define default check mode for sending a NON_PERSISTENT message.
NPSEND_CHECK_ALWAYS	Define mode when producer always checks result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message.

Member	Description
NPSEND_CHECK_NEVER	Define mode when producer never checks result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message.
NPSEND_CHECK_TEMP_DEST	Define mode when producer checks result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message only when sending into temporary destination.
NPSEND_CHECK_AUTH	Define mode when producer checks result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message only when server authorization is enabled.
NPSEND_CHECK_TEMP_AUTH	Define mode when producer checks result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message when sending into temporary destination or if server authorization is enabled.

tibemsMsgCompletionCallback

Type

Purpose

Asynchronously process a message after sending. This is equivalent to a completion listener in the Java and .NET API.

C Declaration

```
typedef void (*tibemsMsgCompletionCallback) (
    tibemsMsg msg,
    tibems_status status,
    void* closure );
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msg	Receive the message object.
status	Receive the status of the associated send call.
closure	Receive the closure argument, which your program registered in the call to the asynchronous send.

Remarks

To asynchronously send messages, your program can define callback functions of this type, and register them when sending asynchronously (using [tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSend](#) or a related function).

If the send of the message was successful, the status parameter is TIBEMS_OK. If the send is not successful, the status is an error code indicating the type of failure that occurred.

This call is not supported in COBOL.

See Also

[tibemsMsgProducer](#)

Sending Asynchronously in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibemsMsgEnum

Type

Purpose

Enumerate the properties of a message, or the field names of a map message.

Remarks

[tibemsMsg_GetPropertyNames](#) and [tibemsMapMsg_GetMapNames](#) create instances of this type.

Function	Description
tibemsMsgEnum_Destroy	Destroy a message enumerator.
tibemsMsgEnum_GetNextName	Get the next item from a message enumerator.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetPropertyNames](#)

[tibemsMapMsg_GetMapNames](#)

tibemsMsgEnum_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a message enumerator.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgEnum_Destroy(
    tibemsMsgEnum enumeration );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgEnum_Destroy"
    USING BY VALUE enumeration,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: enumeration has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
enumeration	Destroy this enumerator.

tibemsMsgEnum_GetNextName

Function

Purpose

Get the next item from a message enumerator.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgEnum_GetNextName(
    tibemsMsgEnum enumeration,
    const char** name );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgEnum_GetNextName"
    USING BY VALUE enumeration,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: enumeration and name have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
enumeration	Get the next item from this enumerator.
name	Store the next item.

tibemsMsgField

Type

Purpose

Represents a message field or property.

C Declaration

```
typedef struct {
    tibems_byte type;
    tibems_int size;
    tibems_int count;
    tibemsData data;
} tibemsMsgField
```

COBOL

```
01 tibemsMsgField.
   05 MsgFld-type          PIC X(1).
      88 TIBEMS-NULL      VALUE X'00'.
      88 TIBEMS-BOOL      VALUE X'01'.
      88 TIBEMS-BYTE      VALUE X'02'.
      88 TIBEMS-WCHAR     VALUE X'03'.
      88 TIBEMS-SHORT     VALUE X'04'.
      88 TIBEMS-INT       VALUE X'05'.
      88 TIBEMS-LONG     VALUE X'06'.
      88 TIBEMS-FLOAT     VALUE X'07'.
```

```

88 TIBEMS-DOUBLE      VALUE X'08'.
88 TIBEMS-UTF8        VALUE X'09'.
88 TIBEMS-BYTES       VALUE X'0A'.
88 TIBEMS-MAP-MSG     VALUE X'0B'.
88 TIBEMS-STREAM-MSG  VALUE X'0C'.
88 TIBEMS-SHORT-ARRAY VALUE X'14'.
88 TIBEMS-INT-ARRAY   VALUE X'15'.
88 TIBEMS-LONG-ARRAY  VALUE X'16'.
88 TIBEMS-FLOAT-ARRAY VALUE X'17'.
88 TIBEMS-DOUBLE-ARRAY VALUE X'18'.
05 Filler             PIC X(3).
05 MsgFld-size        PIC S9(9) BINARY.
05 MsgFld-count       PIC S9(9) BINARY.
05 Filler             PIC X(4).
05 MsgFld-data.
10 MFD                PIC X(8).

```

Remarks

Any message can have property values. Only map messages and stream messages can have fields.

Field	Description
type	One-byte indicator of the field's datatype; for values, see the following table.
size	Size of the data (in bytes). Zero is a special value, indicating that the size is unknown.
count	Number of elements in the array.
data	Actual data in the field, or property value.

Message Field Type Indicators

Constant	Value	Comment
TIBEMS_NULL	0	

Constant	Value	Comment
TIBEMS_BOOL	1	
TIBEMS_BYTE	2	
TIBEMS_WCHAR	3	wide character; 2 bytes
TIBEMS_SHORT	4	
TIBEMS_INT	5	
TIBEMS_LONG	6	
TIBEMS_FLOAT	7	
TIBEMS_DOUBLE	8	
TIBEMS_UTF8	9	UTF8-encoded string
TIBEMS_BYTES	10	
TIBEMS_MAP_MSG	11	
TIBEMS_STREAM_MSG	12	

Constant	Value	Comment
TIBEMS_SHORT_ARRAY	20	
TIBEMS_INT_ARRAY	21	
TIBEMS_LONG_ARRAY	22	
TIBEMS_FLOAT_ARRAY	23	
TIBEMS_DOUBLE_ARRAY	24	

Function	Description
tibemsMsgField_Print	Print a message field.
tibemsMsgField_PrintToBuffer	Print a message field into a buffer.

See Also

[tibemsMapMsg_GetField](#), listed at [tibemsMapMsg_Get](#)

[tibemsMsg_Get](#) Property

[tibemsStreamMsg_FreeField](#)

[tibemsStreamMsg_ReadField](#)

[tibemsMsgEnum_GetNextName](#)

tibemsMsgField_Print

Function

Purpose

Print a message field.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsMsgField_Print(  
    tibemsMsgField* field );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgField_Print"  
    USING BY REFERENCE field,  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
field	Print this message field instance.

Remarks

`tibemsMsgField_Print` prints to stdout in the format *FieldDataType:Value*.

tibemsMsgField_PrintToBuffer

Function

Purpose

Print a message field into a buffer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgField_PrintToBuffer(
    tibemsMsgField* field,
    char* buffer,
    tibems_int maxlen);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgField_PrintToBuffer"
    USING BY REFERENCE field,
    BY REFERENCE buffer,
    BY VALUE maxlen,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
field	Print this message field instance.
buffer	Location to store the string representation of the message.
maxlen	Size of the buffer.

Remarks

tibemsMsgField_PrintToBuffer prints to a buffer, in the format *FieldDataType:Value*.

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_INSUFFICIENT_BUFFER	Buffer is too small to hold the data.

tibemsMsgType

Type

Purpose

Enumerated constants representing message body types.

C Declaration

```
typedef enum {
    TIBEMS_MESSAGE_UNKNOWN,
    TIBEMS_MESSAGE,
    TIBEMS_BYTES_MESSAGE,
    TIBEMS_MAP_MESSAGE,
    TIBEMS_OBJECT_MESSAGE,
    TIBEMS_STREAM_MESSAGE,
    TIBEMS_TEXT_MESSAGE,
    TIBEMS_MESSAGE_UNDEFINED
} tibemsMsgType;
```

COBOL

```
01 TIBEMS-MSG-TYPES.
   05 tibemsMsgType                PIC S9(8)BINARY.
      88 TIBEMS-MESSAGE-UNKNOWN    VALUE 0.
      88 TIBEMS-MESSAGE             VALUE 1.
      88 TIBEMS-BYTES-MESSAGE      VALUE 2.
      88 TIBEMS-MAP-MESSAGE        VALUE 3.
      88 TIBEMS-OBJECT-MESSAGE     VALUE 4.
      88 TIBEMS-STREAM-MESSAGE     VALUE 5.
      88 TIBEMS-TEXT-MESSAGE       VALUE 6.
      88 TIBEMS-MESSAGE-UNDEFINED  VALUE 256.
```

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetBodyType](#)

Destination

This section documents the functions that create and modify destination objects. The destination of a message determines where the message is sent.

Destination Overview

Destination objects represent destinations within the EMS server—the queues and topics to which programs send messages, and from which they receive messages.

Queues deliver each message to exactly one consumer. Topics deliver each message to every subscriber. Queues and topics can be static, dynamic or temporary.

Aspect	Static	Dynamic	Temporary
Purpose	Static destinations let administrators configure EMS behavior at the enterprise level. Administrators define these administered objects, and client programs use them—relieving program developers and end users of the responsibility for correct configuration.	Dynamic destinations give client programs the flexibility to define destinations as needed for short-term use.	Temporary destinations are ideal for limited-scope uses, such as reply subjects.
Scope of Delivery	Static destinations support concurrent use. That is, several client processes (and in several threads within a process) can create local objects denoting the destination, and consume messages from it.	Dynamic destinations support concurrent use. That is, several client processes (and in several threads within a process) can create local objects denoting the destination, and consume messages from it.	Temporary destinations support only local use. That is, only the client connection that created a temporary destination can

Aspect	Static	Dynamic	Temporary
Creation	Administrators create static destinations using EMS server administration tools or API.	<p>If the server configuration permits dynamic destinations, client programs can create one in two steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Create a local destination object; see tibemsSession. 2. Send a message to that destination, or create a consumer for it. Either of these actions automatically creates the destination in the server. 	<p>consume messages from it.</p> <p>However, servers connected by routes do exchange messages sent to temporary topics.</p> <p>Client programs create temporary destinations; see tibemsSession.</p>
Lookup	Client programs lookup static destinations by name. Successful lookup returns a local object representation of the destination; see	Not applicable.	Not applicable.

Aspect	Static	Dynamic	Temporary
	tibemsLookupContext_Lookup.		
Duration	A static destination remains in the server until an administrator explicitly deletes it.	<p>A dynamic destination remains in the server as long as at least one client actively uses it. The server automatically deletes it (at a convenient time) when all applicable conditions are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Topic or Queue all client programs that access the destination have disconnected • Topic no offline durable subscribers exist for the topic • Queue no messages are stored in the queue 	A temporary destination remains in the server either until the client that created it explicitly deletes it, or until the client disconnects from the server.

tibemsDestinationType

Type

Purpose

Enumerated constants representing destination types.

C Declaration

```
typedef enum {
    TIBEMS_UNKNOWN,
    TIBEMS_QUEUE,
    TIBEMS_TOPIC
} tibemsDestinationType;
```

COBOL

```
01  TIBEMS-DESTINATION-TYPES.
    05  tibemsDestinationType  PIC S9(8) BINARY.
        88  TIBEMS-UNKNOWN          VALUE 0.
        88  TIBEMS-QUEUE            VALUE 1.
        88  TIBEMS-TOPIC            VALUE 2.
        88  TIBEMS-UNDEFINED        VALUE 256.
```

See Also

[tibemsDestination_Create](#)

[tibemsDestination_GetType](#)

tibemsDestination

Type

Purpose

Represent a named queue or topic in the server.

Remarks

Administrators define destinations in the server. Client programs access them using functions of [tibemsLookupContext](#).

Function	Description
tibemsDestination_Copy	Create an independent copy of a destination object.
tibemsDestination_Create	Create a destination object.
tibemsDestination_Destroy	Destroy a destination object.
tibemsDestination_GetName	Get the name of a destination object.
tibemsDestination_GetType	Get the type of a destination object.

Related Types

[tibemsQueue](#)

[tibemsTemporaryQueue](#)

[tibemsTopic](#)

[tibemsTemporaryTopic](#)

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetDestination](#)

[tibemsMsg_SetDestination](#)

[tibemsLookupContext](#)

tibemsDestination_Copy

Function

Purpose

Create an independent copy of a destination object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsDestination_Copy(
    tibemsDestination destination,
    tibemsDestination* copy );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsDestination_Copy"
    USING BY VALUE destination,
         BY REFERENCE copy,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** destination has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
destination	Copy this existing destination object.
copy	Store the new copy.

tibemsDestination_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a destination object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsDestination_Create(
    tibemsDestination* destination,
    tibemsDestinationType type,
    const char* name );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsDestination_Create"
    USING BY REFERENCE destination,
         BY VALUE type,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** destination has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
destination	Store the new destination in this location.
type	Create a destination of this type (queue or topic).
name	Create a destination with this name.

See Also

[tibemsDestinationType](#)

tibemsDestination_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a destination object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsDestination_Destroy(  
    tibemsDestination destination );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsDestination_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE destination,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** destination has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
destination	Destroy this destination.

Remarks

Note that a destination object retrieved from a message, consumer, or producer object should only be destroyed by calling the destroy function of the corresponding message, consumer, or producer object.

tibemsDestination_GetName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of a destination object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsDestination_GetName(  
    tibemsDestination destination,  
    char* name,  
    tibems_int name_len );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsDestination_GetName"  
    USING BY VALUE destination,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE name-len  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** destination has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
destination	Get the name of this destination.
name	The function copies the name to this location.
name_len	Length of the name buffer.

Remarks

A null character terminates the copied name string.

Your program must allocate the name buffer, and pass its length to the function. If the length of the name is greater than the size of the buffer provided, the entire destination name may not be copied. The buffer size is determined by the `TIBEMS_DESTINATION_MAX` constant. Constants such as `TIBEMS_DESTINATION_MAX` are located in the `tibems/types.h` header file.

tibemsDestination_GetType

Function

Purpose

Get the type of a destination object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsDestination_GetType(  
    tibemsDestination destination,  
    tibemsDestinationType* type );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsDestination_GetType"  
    USING BY VALUE destination,  
          BY REFERENCE type,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** destination has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
destination	Get the type of this destination.
type	The function stores the type in this location.

See Also

[tibemsDestinationType](#)

tibemsQueue

Type

Purpose

Queues deliver each message to exactly one consumer.

Function	Description
tibemsQueue_Create	Create a queue object.
tibemsQueue_Destroy	Destroy a queue object.
tibemsQueue_GetQueueName	Get the name of a queue object.

Related Types

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsTemporaryQueue](#)

tibemsQueue_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a queue object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueue_Create(  
    tibemsQueue* queue,  
    const char* queueName );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueue_Create"  
    USING BY REFERENCE queue,  
          BY REFERENCE queueName,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** queue has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queue	Store the queue object in this location.
queueName	Create a local queue instance with this name.

Remarks

This call creates only local objects (within the program). It does not attempt to bind the local queue object to the corresponding server object until the program creates a [tibemsMsgConsumer](#) or a [tibemsMsgProducer](#) that uses the queue.

The bind can fail for the following reasons:

- Authorization is enabled for the queue and the user does not have the appropriate permissions.
- The queue does not exist and the server cannot dynamically create the queue.

See Also

[tibemsLookupContext](#)

tibemsQueue_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a queue object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueue_Destroy(  
    tibemsQueue queue );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueue_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE queue,  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: queue has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queue	Destroy this queue.

tibemsQueue_GetQueueName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of a queue object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueue_GetQueueName(
    tibemsQueue queue,
    char* name,
    tibems_int name_len );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueue_GetQueueName"
    USING BY VALUE queue,
          BY REFERENCE name,
          BY VALUE name-len
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: queue has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queue	Get the name of this queue.
name	The function copies the name to this location.
name_len	Length of the name buffer.

Remarks

A null character terminates the copied name string.

Your program must allocate the name buffer, and pass its length to the function. If the length of the queue name is greater than the size of the buffer provided, the entire queue name may not be copied. The buffer size is determined by the `TIBEMS_DESTINATION_MAX` constant. Constants such as `TIBEMS_DESTINATION_MAX` are located in the `tibems/types.h` header file.

tibemsTemporaryQueue

Type

Purpose

Programs can use temporary queues as reply destinations.

Remarks

Programs create temporary queues using [tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryQueue](#).

A temporary queue exists only for the duration of the session's connection, and is available only within that connection.

Only consumers associated with the same connection as the temporary queue can consume messages from it.

All functions that accept a queue or a generic destination as an argument also accept a temporary queue.

Function	Description
tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryQueue	Create a temporary queue.
tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryQueue	Delete a temporary queue.

Related Types

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsQueue](#)

tibemsTemporaryTopic

Type

Purpose

Programs can use temporary topics as reply destinations.

Remarks

Programs create temporary topics using [tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryTopic](#).

A temporary topic exists only for the duration of the session's connection, and is available only within that connection.

Only consumers associated with the same connection as the temporary topic can consume messages from it.

Servers connected by routes do exchange messages sent to temporary topics.

All functions that accept a topic or a generic destination as an argument also accept a temporary queue.

Function	Description
tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryTopic	Create a temporary topic.
tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryTopic	Delete a temporary topic.

Related Types

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsTopic](#)

tibemsTopic

Type

Purpose

Topics deliver each message to multiple consumers.

Function	Description
tibemsTopic_Create	Create a topic object.
tibemsTopic_Destroy	Destroy a topic object.
tibemsTopic_GetTopicName	Get the name of a topic object.

Related Types

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsTemporaryTopic](#)

tibemsTopic_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a topic object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopic_Create(  
    tibemsTopic* topic,  
    const char* topicName );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopic_Create"  
    USING BY REFERENCE topic,  
          BY REFERENCE topicName,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: topic has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topic	Store the topic object in this location.
topicName	Create a local topic instance with this name.

Remarks

This constructor creates only local objects (within the program). It does not attempt to bind the local topic object to the corresponding server object until the program creates a [tibemsMsgConsumer](#) or a [tibemsMsgProducer](#) that uses the topic.

The bind can fail for the following reasons:

- Authorization is enabled for the topic and the user does not have the appropriate permissions.
- The topic does not exist and the server cannot dynamically create the topic.

See Also

[tibemsLookupContext](#)

tibemsTopic_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a topic object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopic_Destroy(  
    tibemsTopic topic );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopic_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE topic,  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** topic has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topic	Destroy this topic object.

tibemsTopic_GetTopicName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of a topic object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopic_GetTopicName(  
    tibemsTopic topic,  
    char* name,  
    tibems_int name_len );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopic_GetTopicName"  
    USING BY VALUE topic,  
          BY REFERENCE name,  
          BY VALUE name-len,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** topic has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topic	Get the name of this topic.
name	The function copies the name to this location.
name_len	Length of the name buffer.

Remarks

A null character terminates the copied name string.

Your program must allocate the name buffer, and pass its length to the function. If the length of the topic name is greater than the size of the buffer provided, the entire topic name may not be copied. The buffer size is determined by the `TIBEMS_DESTINATION_MAX` constant. Constants such as `TIBEMS_DESTINATION_MAX` are located in the `tibems/types.h` header file.

Consumer

This section documents the functions that create and modify message consumers. A message consumer receives messages from a destination.

tibemsMsgConsumer

Type

Purpose

Consume messages from a destination.

Remarks

Consumers can receive messages synchronously (using the receive functions), or asynchronously.

Consumers can receive messages asynchronously using callback functions.

Clients create message consumers using functions of a [tibemsSession](#) object.

Function	Description
tibemsMsgConsumer_Close	Close a message consumer and releases associated storage.
tibemsMsgConsumer_GetDestination	Get the destination from a message consumer.
tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgListener	Get the message callback and closure data from a consumer.
tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgSelector	Get the message selector from a consumer.

Function	Description
tibemsMsgConsumer_GetNoLocal	Get the no local property of a message consumer.
tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive	Receive a message (synchronous).
tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait	Receive a message (synchronous, non-blocking).
tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout	Receive a message (synchronous, blocks up to a time limit).
tibemsMsgConsumer_SetMsgListener	Set the message callback and closure data of a consumer.

See Also

[tibemsMsgCallback](#)

[tibemsSession_CreateConsumer](#)

tibemsMsgConsumer_Close

Function

Purpose

Close a message consumer and release associated storage.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_Close(
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgConsumer_Close"  
    USING BY VALUE msgConsumer,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** msgConsumer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgConsumer	Close this consumer.

Remarks

If a receive call or a message listener callback is in progress, then this function waits until that call returns, and then closes the consumer.

This call also notifies the server that the client program is closing the consumer. In response, the server stops sending message data to the consumer.

Your program must explicitly close all consumers that it creates.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#)

[tibemsSession_CreateConsumer](#)

tibemsMsgConsumer_GetDestination

Function

Purpose

Get the destination from a message consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_GetDestination(
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,
    tibemsDestination* destination );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgConsumer_GetDestination"
    USING BY VALUE msgConsumer,
         BY REFERENCE destination,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```



Note: msgConsumer and destination have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgConsumer	Get the destination from this consumer.
destination	Store the destination in this location.

Remarks

The consumer consumes messages from this destination.

Programs set this destination when creating the consumer, and cannot subsequently change it.

tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgListener

Function

Purpose

Get the message callback and closure data from a consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgListener(  
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,  
    tibemsMsgCallback* callbackPtr,  
    void** closure );
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgConsumer	Get the listener from this consumer.
callbackPtr	Store a pointer to the callback in this location.
closure	Store a pointer to the closure data in this location. This pointer is passed into the message listener callback.

Remarks

EMS C programs can implement a message listener as a callback function paired with closure data. This call extracts these items from a consumer object.

Your program implements the callback, and registers it by calling [tibemsMsgConsumer_SetMsgListener](#). When a message arrives, the consumer calls the callback.

This call is not supported in COBOL.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_SetMsgListener](#)

[tibemsMsgCallback](#)

tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgSelector

Function

Purpose

Get the message selector from a consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgSelector(  
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,  
    const char** selectorPtr );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgConsumer_GetMsgSelector"  
    USING BY VALUE msgConsumer,  
          BY REFERENCE selectorPtr,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: msgConsumer and selectorPtr have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>msgConsumer</code>	Get the listener from this consumer.
<code>selectorPtr</code>	Store a pointer to the selector string in this location.

Remarks

A message selector restricts the set of messages that the consumer receives to those that match the selector; see [Message Selectors](#).

Programs can set this property only when creating the consumer object; see [tibemsSession_CreateConsumer](#).

See Also

[tibemsMsgCallback](#)

tibemsMsgConsumer_GetNoLocal

Function

Purpose

Get the no local property of a message consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_GetNoLocal(
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,
    tibems_bool* noLocal );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgConsumer_GetNoLocal"
    USING BY VALUE msgConsumer,
          BY REFERENCE noLocal,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: msgConsumer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgConsumer	Get the property from this consumer.
noLocal	Store the property value in this location.

Remarks

When true, the consumer does not receive messages sent through the same server connection (that is, the connection associated with the consumer).

Programs set this property when creating the consumer, and cannot subsequently change it.

This property is only associated with topics, and does not apply to queues.

tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive

Function

Purpose

Receive a message (synchronous).

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive(
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,
    tibemsMsg* message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive"
    USING BY VALUE msgConsumer,
         BY REFERENCE message,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: msgConsumer and message have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgConsumer	Receive a message through this consumer.
message	Store a pointer to the inbound message in this location.

Remarks

This function consumes the next message from the consumer's destination.

When the destination does not have any messages ready, this function blocks:

- If a message arrives at the destination, this call immediately consumes that message and returns.
- If another thread closes the consumer, this call returns [TIBEMS_INTR](#).

When calling `tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive` from a transaction, the consumer retains the message until transaction commits.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout](#)

tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait

Function

Purpose

Receive a message (synchronous, non-blocking).

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait(  
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,  
    tibemsMsg* message);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait"  
    USING BY VALUE msgConsumer,  
          BY REFERENCE message,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: msgConsumer and message have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgConsumer	Receive a message through this consumer.
msg	The function stores a pointer to the inbound message in this location.

Remarks

When the destination has at least one message ready, this function immediately returns the next message.

When the destination does *not* have any messages ready, this function immediately returns [TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND](#).

When calling receive within a transaction, the consumer retains the message until transaction commits.

Note that this function should not be used if the destination property prefetch=none.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout](#)

tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout

Function

Purpose

Receive a message (synchronous, blocks up to a time limit).

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout(
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,
    tibemsMsg* message,
    tibems_long timeout );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout"
    USING BY VALUE msgConsumer,
         BY REFERENCE message,
         BY VALUE timeout,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: msgConsumer and message have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgConsumer	Receive a message through this consumer.
msg	Store a pointer to the inbound message in this location.
timeout	Wait no longer than this interval (in milliseconds) for a message to arrive. Zero is a special value, which specifies no timeout (block indefinitely).

Remarks

This function consumes the next message from the consumer's destination. When the destination does not have any messages ready, this function blocks:

- If a message arrives at the destination, this call immediately consumes that message

and returns.

- If the (non-zero) timeout elapses before a message arrives, this call returns [TIBEMS_TIMEOUT](#).
- If another thread closes the consumer, this call returns [TIBEMS_INTR](#).

When calling receive within a transaction, the consumer retains the message until transaction commits.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait](#)

tibemsMsgConsumer_SetMsgListener

Function

Purpose

Set the message callback and closure data of a consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgConsumer_SetMsgListener(
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,
    tibemsMsgCallback callback,
    void* closure );
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgConsumer	Set the listener of this consumer.

Parameter	Description
callback	Use this callback function.
closure	Use this closure data.

Remarks

EMS C programs can implement a message listener as a callback function paired with closure data. This call sets these items in a consumer object.

Your program implements the callback, and registers it by calling this function. When a message arrives, the consumer calls the callback.

This call is not supported in COBOL.

See Also

[tibemsMsgCallback](#)

tibemsMsgCallback

Type

Purpose

Asynchronously process an arriving message.

C Declaration

```
typedef void (*tibemsMsgCallback) (  
    tibemsMsgConsumer msgConsumer,  
    tibemsMsg msg,  
    void* closure );
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>msgConsumer</code>	Receive the consumer object.
<code>msg</code>	Receive the message object.
<code>closure</code>	Receive the closure argument, which your program registered on the consumer.

Remarks

To asynchronously receive messages, your program can define callback functions of this type, and register them with a consumer (using [tibemsMsgConsumer_SetMsgListener](#) or a related function). When a message arrives, the consumer calls its callback.

This call is not supported in COBOL.

Serialization

In compliance with the Jakarta Messaging specification, sessions distribute messages to consumers in serial (non-concurrent) fashion.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer](#)

Producer

Message producers send messages to destinations on the server.

tibemsMsgProducer

Type

Purpose

Send message to destinations on the server.

Remarks

Clients use message producers to send messages. A message producer object can store several parameters that affect the messages it sends.

Clients create message producers using functions of a [tibemsSession](#) object.

Function	Description
tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSend tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSendEx tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSendToDestination tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSendToDestinationEx	Asynchronously send a message.
tibemsMsgProducer_Close	Destroy the producer object; reclaim resources.
tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryDelay	Get the delivery delay property of a producer object.
tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryMode	Get the delivery mode property of a

Function	Description
	producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_GetDestination</code>	Get the destination of a message producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageID</code>	Get the disable message ID property of a producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageTimestamp</code>	Get the disable message timestamp property of a producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_GetNPSendCheckMode</code>	Get the mode that defines when a producer checks the result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_GetPriority</code>	Get the priority property of a producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_GetTimeToLive</code>	Get the time-to-live property of a producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_Send</code> <code>tibemsMsgProducer_SendEx</code> <code>tibemsMsgProducer_SendToDestination</code> <code>tibemsMsgProducer_SendToDestinationEx</code>	Send a message.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryDelay</code>	Set the delivery delay property of a producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryMode</code>	Set the delivery mode property of a producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID</code>	Set the disable message ID property of a producer object.
<code>tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp</code>	Set the disable message timestamp property of a producer object.

Function	Description
tibemsMsgProducer_SetNPSendCheckMode	Set when a producer should check the result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message.
tibemsMsgProducer_SetPriority	Set the priority property of a producer object.
tibemsMsgProducer_SetTimeToLive	Set the time-to-live property of a producer object.

See Also

[tibemsSession_CreateProducer](#)

tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSend

Function

Purpose

Asynchronously send a message.

C Declaration

```

tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSend(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibemsMsg message
    tibemsMsgCompletionCallback asyncSendCallback,
    void* asyncSendClosure );

tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSendEx(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibems_int deliveryMode,
    tibems_int priority,
    tibems_long timeToLive
    tibemsMsgCompletionCallback asyncSendCallback,

```

```

void* asyncSendClosure );

tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSendToDestination(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibemsDestination destination,
    tibemsMsg message
    tibemsMsgCompletionCallback asyncSendCallback,
    void* asyncSendClosure );

tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_AsyncSendToDestinationEx(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibemsDestination destination,
    tibemsMsg message,
    tibemsDeliveryMode deliveryMode,
    tibems_int priority,
    tibems_long timeToLive
    tibemsMsgCompletionCallback asyncSendCallback,
    void* asyncSendClosure );

```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Send a message through this producer object.
destination	Send the message to this destination (queue or topic). Other send calls send the message to the producer's default destination. When the producer does not specify a default, the send call must supply this parameter.
message	Send this message object.
deliveryMode	Send the message with this delivery mode. This argument is an enumerated value (see tibemsDeliveryMode). Other send calls send the message with the producer's default delivery mode.
priority	Send the message with this priority.

Parameter	Description
timeToLive	<p>Priority affects the order in which the server delivers messages to consumers (higher values first). The Jakarta Messaging specification defines ten levels of priority value, from zero (lowest priority) to 9 (highest priority). The specification suggests that clients consider 0–4 as gradations of normal priority, and priorities 5–9 as gradations of expedited priority.</p> <p>Other send calls send the message with the producer’s default priority.</p> <hr/> <p>Use this value (in milliseconds) to compute the message expiration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the time-to-live is non-zero, the expiration is the sum of that time-to-live and the sending client’s current time (GMT). This rule applies even within sessions with transaction semantics—the timer begins with the send call, not the commit call. • If the time-to-live is zero, then expiration is also zero—indicating that the message never expires. <p>Other send calls use the producer’s default value to compute expiration.</p> <p>Whenever your application uses non-zero values for message expiration or time-to-live, you must ensure that clocks are synchronized among all the host computers that send and receive messages. Synchronize clocks to a tolerance that is a very small fraction of the smallest or time-to-live.</p>
asyncSendCallback	<p>A callback to be invoked when a message has successfully been sent.</p>
asyncSendCallbackClosure	<p>Data to be passed into the <code>asyncSendCallback</code>.</p>

Remarks

These calls are not supported in COBOL.

tibemsMsgProducer_Close

Function

Purpose

Destroy the producer object; reclaim resources.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_Close(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_Close"  
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Close this producer.

Remarks

This call also notifies the server that the client program is closing the producer. In response, the server reclaims storage associated with the producer.

Your program must explicitly close all producers that it creates.

See Also

[tibemsSession_CreateProducer](#)

tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryDelay

Function

Purpose

Get the delivery delay property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryDelay(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibems_long* deliveryDelay );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryDelay"  
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,  
         BY REFERENCE deliveryDelay,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Get the property from this producer.
deliveryDelay	Store the property in this location.

Remarks

Get the minimum length of time, in milliseconds, that must elapse after a message is sent before the Jakarta Messaging provider may deliver the message to a consumer.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryTime](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryDelay](#)

tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryMode

Function

Purpose

Get the delivery mode property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryMode(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibems_int* deliveryMode );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryMode"  
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,  
          BY REFERENCE deliveryMode,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```



Note: msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Get the property from this producer.
deliveryMode	Store the property in this location.

Remarks

Delivery mode instructs the server concerning persistent storage.

Programs can use this property to define a default delivery mode for messages that this producer sends. Individual sending calls can override this default value.

For values, see the type [tibemsDeliveryMode](#).

tibemsMsgProducer_GetDestination

Function

Purpose

Get the destination of a message producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_GetDestination(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibemsDestination* destination );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_GetDestination"
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
         BY REFERENCE destination,
```

RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

Note: msgProducer and destination have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Get the destination from this producer.
destination	Store the destination in this location.

Remarks

Each send call directs a message to a destination.

Programs can use this property to define a default destination for messages that this producer sends. Individual sending calls can override this default value.

Programs set this destination when creating the sender, and cannot subsequently change it.

tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageID

Function

Purpose

Get the disable message ID property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageID(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
```

```
tibems_bool* disable );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageID"
  USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
        BY REFERENCE disable,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Get the property from this producer.
disable	Store the property in this location.

Remarks

Applications that do not require message IDs can reduce overhead costs by disabling IDs (set this property to true).

tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageTimestamp

Function

Purpose

Get the disable message timestamp property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageTimestamp(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibems_bool* disable );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_GetDisableMessageTimestamp"
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
         BY REFERENCE disable,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Get the property from this producer.
disableMessageTimeStamp	Store the property in this location.

Remarks

Applications that do not require timestamps can reduce overhead costs by disabling timestamps (set this property to true).

tibemsMsgProducer_GetNPSTransferCheckMode

Function

Purpose

Get the mode that defines when a producer checks the result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message.

C Declaration

```
extern tibems\_status tibemsMsgProducer_GetNPSendCheckMode(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibemsNpCheckMode\* mode);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_GetNPSendCheckMode"
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
          BY REFERENCE mode,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Get the property from this producer.
mode	Store the mode in this location. Must not be null. See tibemsNpCheckMode for details.

Remarks

This function returns the send check mode set by the [tibemsMsgProducer_SetNPSendCheckMode](#) function.

If the returned value is `NPSEND_CHECK_DEFAULT`, then the effective mode can be set by the server parameter applied to all producers.

See Also

[tibemsMsgProducer_SetNPSendCheckMode](#)

tibemsMsgProducer_GetPriority

Function

Purpose

Get the priority property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_GetPriority(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibems_int* priority );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_GetPriority"  
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,  
          BY REFERENCE priority,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Get the property from this producer.
priority	Store the property in this location.

Remarks

Priority affects the order in which the server delivers messages to consumers (higher values first).

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines ten levels of priority value, from zero (lowest priority) to 9 (highest priority). The specification suggests that clients consider 0–4 as gradations of normal priority, and priorities 5–9 as gradations of expedited priority.

Programs can use this property to define a default priority for messages that this producer sends. Individual sending calls can override this default value.

tibemsMsgProducer_GetTimeToLive

Function

Purpose

Get the time-to-live property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_GetTimeToLive(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibems_long* timeToLive );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_GetTimeToLive"
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
         BY REFERENCE timeToLive,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Get the property from this producer.
timeToLive	Store the property in this location.

Remarks

Time-to-live (in milliseconds) determines the expiration time of a message.

- If the time-to-live is non-zero, the expiration is the sum of that time-to-live and the sending client's current time (GMT). This rule applies even within sessions with transaction semantics—the timer begins with the send call, not the commit call.
- If the time-to-live is zero, then expiration is also zero—indicating that the message never expires.

Programs can use this property to define a default time-to-live for messages that this producer sends. Individual sending calls can override this default value.

Whenever your application uses non-zero values for message expiration or time-to-live, you must ensure that clocks are synchronized among all the host computers that send and receive messages. Synchronize clocks to a tolerance that is a very small fraction of the smallest or time-to-live.

tibemsMsgProducer_Send

Function

Purpose

Send a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_Send(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibemsMsg message );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SendEx(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibems_int deliveryMode,  
    tibems_int priority,  
    tibems_long timeToLive );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SendToDestination(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibemsDestination destination,  
    tibemsMsg message );  
  
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SendToDestinationEx(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibemsDestination destination,  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibemsDeliveryMode deliveryMode,  
    tibems_int priority,  
    tibems_long timeToLive );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_Send"  
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,  
         BY VALUE message,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

```

CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SendEx"
  USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
        BY VALUE message,
        BY VALUE deliveryMode,
        BY VALUE priority,
        BY VALUE timeToLive,
  RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SendToDestination"
  USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
        BY VALUE destination,
        BY VALUE message,
  RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SendToDestinationEx"
  USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
        BY VALUE destination,
        BY VALUE message,
        BY VALUE deliveryMode,
        BY VALUE priority,
        BY VALUE timeToLive,
  RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

```

i Note: msgProducer, message, and destination have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Send a message through this producer object.
destination	Send the message to this destination (queue or topic). Other send calls send the message to the producer's default destination. When the producer does not specify a default, the send call must supply this parameter.

Parameter	Description
message	Send this message object.
deliveryMode	<p>Send the message with this delivery mode.</p> <p>This argument is an enumerated value (see tibemsDeliveryMode).</p> <p>Other send calls send the message with the producer's default delivery mode.</p>
priority	<p>Send the message with this priority.</p> <p>Priority affects the order in which the server delivers messages to consumers (higher values first). The Jakarta Messaging specification defines ten levels of priority value, from zero (lowest priority) to 9 (highest priority). The specification suggests that clients consider 0–4 as gradations of normal priority, and priorities 5–9 as gradations of expedited priority.</p> <p>Other send calls send the message with the producer's default priority.</p>
timeToLive	<p>Use this value (in milliseconds) to compute the message expiration.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the time-to-live is non-zero, the expiration is the sum of that time-to-live and the sending client's current time (GMT). This rule applies even within sessions with transaction semantics—the timer begins with the send call, not the commit call. • If the time-to-live is zero, then expiration is also zero—indicating that the message never expires. <p>Other send calls use the producer's default value to compute expiration.</p> <p>Whenever your application uses non-zero values for message expiration or time-to-live, you must ensure that clocks are synchronized among all the host computers that send and receive messages. Synchronize clocks to a tolerance that is a very small fraction of the smallest or time-to-live.</p>

tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryDelay

Function

Purpose

Set the delivery delay property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryDelay(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibems_long deliveryDelay );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryDelay"
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
          BY VALUE deliveryDelay,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Set the property of this producer.
deliveryDelay	Set the property to this value.

Remarks

Set the minimum length of time, in milliseconds, that must elapse after a message is sent before the Jakarta Messaging provider may deliver the message to a consumer.

For transacted sends, this time starts when the client sends the message, not when the transaction is committed.

The default value is zero, indicating no delay in delivery.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetDeliveryTime](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer_GetDeliveryDelay](#)

tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryMode

Function

Purpose

Set the delivery mode property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryMode(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibems_int deliveryMode );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SetDeliveryMode"  
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,  
          BY VALUE deliveryMode,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Set the property of this producer.
deliveryMode	Set the property to this value.

Remarks

Delivery mode instructs the server concerning persistent storage.

Programs can use this property to define a default delivery mode for messages that this producer sends. Individual sending calls can override this default value.

For values, see the type [tibemsDeliveryMode](#).

tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID

Function

Purpose

Set the disable message ID property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibems_bool disable );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageID"
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
    BY VALUE disable,
```

RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

i **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Set the property of this producer.
disable	Set the property to this value.

Remarks

Applications that do not require message IDs can reduce overhead costs by disabling IDs (set this property to true).

tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp

Function

Purpose

Set the disable message timestamp property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
    tibems_bool disable );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SetDisableMessageTimestamp"
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
         BY VALUE disable,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Set the property of this producer.
disable	Set the property to this value.

Remarks

Applications that do not require timestamps can reduce overhead costs by disabling timestamps (set this property to true).

tibemsMsgProducer_SetNPSendCheckMode

Function

Purpose

Set when a producer should check the result of sending a NON_PERSISTENT message.

C Declaration

```
extern tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SetNPSendCheckMode(
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,
```

```
tibemsNpCheckMode mode);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SetNPSTransferCheckMode"
  USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
        BY VALUE mode,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Set the property of this producer.
mode	The send check mode. See tibemsNpCheckMode for details.

Remarks

[tibemsNpCheckMode](#) only applies to messages sent using the NON_PERSISTENT delivery mode, using non-transactional Session. It does not apply to cases when message was sent using PERSISTENT or RELIABLE_DELIVERY delivery modes, or if the corresponding Session is transactional.

If the producer's send check mode is not set, it may execute the mode applied globally to all producers via EMS server parameter.

Setting any mode other than NPSEND_CHECK_DEFAULT unconditionally overrides global setting defined by the server.

Normally applications use the server's setting or configure producers with a specific send mode only once. However, if required, applications may choose to change this mode before sending every message.

If a producer does not check the result of sending a message, it will not know if a problem has occurred and the message was not processed by the server. If the producer checks the result of the send, the send method will receive the server's response to the send and throw the appropriate exception if any problem has occurred. However, checking the result of sending a message will reduce the performance of the producer.

See Also

[tibemsMsgProducer_GetNPSendCheckMode](#)

tibemsMsgProducer_SetPriority

Function

Purpose

Set the priority property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SetPriority(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibems_int priority );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SetPriority"  
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,  
          BY VALUE priority,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Set the property of this producer.
priority	Set the property to this value.

Remarks

Priority affects the order in which the server delivers messages to consumers (higher values first).

The Jakarta Messaging specification defines ten levels of priority value, from zero (lowest priority) to 9 (highest priority). The specification suggests that clients consider 0–4 as gradations of normal priority, and priorities 5–9 as gradations of expedited priority.

Programs can use this property to define a default priority for messages that this producer sends. Individual sending calls can override this default value.

tibemsMsgProducer_SetTimeToLive

Function

Purpose

Set the time-to-live property of a producer object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgProducer_SetTimeToLive(  
    tibemsMsgProducer msgProducer,  
    tibems_long timeToLive );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgProducer_SetTimeToLive"
    USING BY VALUE msgProducer,
          BY VALUE timeToLive,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: msgProducer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgProducer	Set the property of this producer.
timeToLive	Set the property to this value.

Remarks

Time-to-live (in milliseconds) determines the expiration time of a message.

- If the time-to-live is non-zero, the expiration is the sum of that time-to-live and the sending client's current time (GMT). This rule applies even within sessions with transaction semantics—the timer begins with the send call, not the commit call.
- If the time-to-live is zero, then expiration is also zero—indicating that the message never expires.

Programs can use this property to define a default time-to-live for messages that this producer sends. Individual sending calls can override this default value.

Whenever your application uses non-zero values for message expiration or time-to-live, you must ensure that clocks are synchronized among all the host computers that send and receive messages. Synchronize clocks to a tolerance that is a very small fraction of the smallest or time-to-live.

Requestor

Requestors implement convenience functions for request-reply semantics. They send messages (called *requests*) and wait for *reply* messages in response.

tibemsMsgRequestor

Type

Purpose

Encapsulate request-reply semantics.

Remarks

We recommend that programs follow these steps:

1. Create a [tibemsSession](#), and use it to create either a [tibemsQueue](#) or [tibemsTopic](#) (respectively) for requests and replies.
2. Supply that session and destination to [tibemsMsgRequestor_Create](#) to create a [tibemsMsgRequestor](#).
3. Call [tibemsMsgRequestor_Request](#) to send a request and receive a reply. You may repeat this step for several request and reply pairs.
4. Close the requestor object. [tibemsMsgRequestor_Close](#) also closes the requestor's session as a side effect.

Function	Description
tibemsMsgRequestor_Close	Close a message requestor.
tibemsMsgRequestor_Create	Create a message requestor.
tibemsMsgRequestor_Request	Send a request message; wait for a reply.

See Also

[tibemsSession](#)

[tibemsQueue](#)

[tibemsTopic](#)

tibemsMsgRequestor_Close

Function

Purpose

Close a message requestor.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgRequestor_Close(  
    tibemsMsgRequestor msgRequestor );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgRequestor_Close"  
    USING BY VALUE msgRequestor,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** msgRequestor has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgRequestor	Close this requestor.

Remarks

Also close the requestor's session as a side effect.

tibemsMsgRequestor_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a message requestor.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgRequestor_Create(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsMsgRequestor* msgRequestor,  
    tibemsDestination destination);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgRequestor_Create"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY REFERENCE msgRequestor,  
          BY VALUE destination,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```



Note: session, msgRequestor, and destination have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	<p>The requestor operates within this session.</p> <p>This session must not use transaction semantics. Its delivery mode must be either TIBEMS_AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE or TIBEMS_DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE.</p>
msgRequestor	<p>The function stores the new requestor in this location.</p>
destination	<p>The requestor sends request messages to this destination, and waits for replies on an internally created temporary destination.</p> <p>If the destination that request messages are sent to is a queue, then an internal temporary queue is created and used. If the destination that request messages are sent to is a topic, then an internal temporary topic is created and used.</p> <p>You <i>must</i> create this destination using the session you supply as the first argument.</p>

Remarks

We recommend that programs follow these steps:

1. Create a [tibemsSession](#), and use it to create a [tibemsQueue](#) or [tibemsTopic](#) for requests and replies.
2. Create a [tibemsMsgRequestor](#), using the session and destination as arguments.
3. Send a request and receive a reply with [tibemsMsgRequestor_Request](#). You may repeat this step for several request and reply pairs.
4. Close the requestor object. [tibemsMsgRequestor_Close](#) also closes the requestor's session as a side effect.

See Also

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsMsgRequestor_Close](#)

[tibemsMsgRequestor_Request](#)[tibemsSession](#)

tibemsMsgRequestor_Request

Function

Purpose

Send a request message; wait for a reply.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsMsgRequestor_Request(  
    tibemsMsgRequestor msgRequestor,  
    tibemsMsg message,  
    tibemsMsg* reply );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsMsgRequestor_Request"  
    USING BY VALUE msgRequestor,  
          BY VALUE message,  
          BY REFERENCE reply,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```



Note: msgRequestor, message, and reply have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
msgRequestor	Send and receive through this requestor.

Parameter	Description
message	Send this request message.
reply	When a reply message arrives, the function stores it in this location.

Remarks

This call blocks indefinitely, until a reply arrives.

The requestor receives only the first reply. It discards other replies that arrive subsequently.

Connection

Connection objects represent a client program's network connection to the server.

tibemsConnection

Type

Purpose

Represent a server connection.

Remarks

When a program first opens a connection, the connection is *stopped*—that is, it does not deliver inbound messages. To begin the flow of inbound messages, the program must explicitly call `tibemsConnection_Start`. (Outbound messages flow even before calling `tibemsConnection_Start`.)

The EMS C and COBOL APIs do *not* support the Jakarta Messaging methods `createConnectionConsumer` and `createDurableConnectionConsumer` (which are optional in the Jakarta Messaging specification).

Asynchronous Errors

When a program uses a connection to send messages, the send calls can detect problems with the connection, and notify the client program (synchronously) by returning error codes.

However, when a program uses a connection only to receive messages, the client lacks that opportunity to detect problems. Instead, programs can handle such errors asynchronously by defining an exception listener callback (see `tibemsExceptionCallback`).

Function	Description
<code>tibemsConnection_Close</code>	Close the connection; reclaim resources.
<code>tibemsConnection_Create</code> <code>tibemsConnection_CreateSSL</code>	Create a new connection to an EMS server.
<code>tibemsConnection_CreateSession</code>	Create a session object.
<code>tibemsConnection_GetActiveURL</code>	Get the active URL of a connection.
<code>tibemsConnection_GetClientId</code>	Get the client ID of a connection.
<code>tibemsConnection_GetExceptionListener</code>	Get the exception listener of a connection.
<code>tibemsConnection_GetMetaData</code>	Get the metadata from a connection.
<code>tibemsConnection_IsDisconnected</code>	Check whether the connection has been disconnected.
<code>tibemsConnection_SetClientId</code>	Set the client ID of a connection.
<code>tibemsConnection_SetExceptionListener</code>	Set the exception listener for a connection.
<code>tibemsConnection_Start</code>	Start delivering inbound messages
<code>tibemsConnection_Stop</code>	Stop delivering inbound messages.

tibemsConnection_Close

Function

Purpose

Close the connection; reclaim resources.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_Close(
    tibemsConnection connection );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_Close"
    USING BY VALUE connection,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** connection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Close this connection.

Remarks

Closing the connection is not sufficient to reclaim all of its resources; your program must explicitly close the sessions, producers, and consumers associated with the connection.

Closing a connection deletes all temporary destinations associated with the connection.

- **Blocking**

If any message listener or receive call associated with the connection is processing a message when the program calls this function, all facilities of the connection and its sessions remain available to those listeners until they return. In the meantime, this function blocks until that processing completes—that is, until all message listeners and receive calls have returned.

- **Acknowledge**

Closing a connection does *not* force acknowledgment in client-acknowledged sessions.

When the program still has a message that it received from a connection that has since closed, `tibemsMsg_Acknowledge` indicates status code `TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE`.

- **Transactions**

Closing a connection rolls back all open transactions in all sessions associated with the connection.

Status Code	Description
<code>TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE</code>	The connection is currently processing a message callback.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Acknowledge](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer](#)

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsSession](#)

tibemsConnection_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a new connection to an EMS server.

C Declarations

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_Create(
    tibemsConnection* connection,
    const char* brokerURL,
    const char* clientId,
```

```

    const char* username,
    const char* password );

tibems_status tibemsConnection_CreateSSL(
    tibemsConnection* connection,
    const char* brokerURL,
    const char* clientId,
    const char* username,
    const char* password,
    tibemsSSLParams sslParams,
    const char* pk_password );

```

COBOL Call

```

CALL "tibemsConnection_Create"
    USING BY REFERENCE connection,
         BY REFERENCE brokerURL,
         BY REFERENCE clientId,
         BY REFERENCE username,
         BY REFERENCE password
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsConnection_CreateSSL"
    USING BY REFERENCE connection,
         BY REFERENCE brokerURL,
         BY REFERENCE clientId,
         BY REFERENCE username,
         BY REFERENCE password,
         BY VALUE tibemsSSLParams,
         BY REFERENCE pk-password,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

```



Note: connection and sslParams have usage pointer.

On IBM z/OS systems, the pk-password must always be a null value.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Store the new connection in this location.
brokerURL	Find the EMS server at this URL. If configuring a fault-tolerant client, enter two or more URLs, as described in Configuring C and COBOL Clients for Fault-Tolerant Connections .
clientId	Identify the client program to the server with this unique ID.
username	Authenticate the client program to the server with this user name.
password	Authenticate the client program to the server with this password.
sslParams	Establish TLS communication using these parameters.
pk_password	Private key password for TLS.

Remarks

When the username and password parameters are null, the connection object presents a default user identity. If the server configuration permits that anonymous user, then the call succeeds.

If the connection factory used to create the connection object has OAuth 2.0 parameters set, the connection object will attempt to obtain an OAuth 2.0 access token and present it to the EMS server for authentication. If the EMS server successfully validates the token, then the call succeeds.

The value passed to the username parameter determines which grant type is used for requesting access tokens from the OAuth 2.0 authorization server. If the username parameter is null, the connection object will request access tokens via the client credentials grant type. Otherwise, the connection object will use the username and password parameter values to request access tokens via the resource owner password credentials grant type.

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_SERVER_NOT_CONNECTED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No server is running at the specified URL. The call could not communicate with a server because of mismatched TLS and TCP protocols. Other error situations are possible.
TIBEMS_SECURITY_EXCEPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The server rejected the connection because the username or password was invalid. TLS setup is incorrect.
TIBEMS_INVALID_CLIENT_ID	The client ID is not unique; that is, another client already uses the ID.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_Create](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2Params](#)

[TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#)

tibemsConnection_CreateSession

Function

Purpose

Create a session object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_CreateSession(
    tibemsConnection connection,
    tibemsSession* session,
```

```
tibems_bool transacted,
tibemsAcknowledgeMode acknowledgeMode );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_CreateSession"
  USING BY VALUE connection,
        BY REFERENCE session,
        BY VALUE transacted,
        BY VALUE acknowledgeMode,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** connection and session have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Create a session on this connection.
session	Store the new session in this location.
transacted	When true, the new session has transaction semantics. When false, it has non-transaction semantics.
acknowledgeMode	Determine the acknowledge mode of the session. Supply a value enumerated by tibemsAcknowledgeMode .

Remarks

The new session uses the connection for all server communications.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Acknowledge](#)

[tibemsSession](#)[tibemsAcknowledgeMode](#)

tibemsConnection_GetActiveURL

Function

Purpose

Get the active URL of a connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_GetActiveURL(  
    tibemsConnection connection,  
    char** serverURL );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_GetActiveURL"  
    USING BY VALUE connection,  
          BY REFERENCE serverURL,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** connection and serverURL have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Get the active URL of this connection.
serverURL	Store a pointer to the URL in this location.

Remarks

This property is the URL of the server at the other endpoint of the connection. When the connection interacts with several servers in a fault-tolerant arrangement, this property indicates the current active server.

tibemsConnection_GetClientId

Function

Purpose

Get the client ID of a connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_GetClientId(  
    tibemsConnection connection,  
    const char** clientId );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_GetClientId"  
    USING BY VALUE connection,  
         BY REFERENCE clientId,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** connection and clientId have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Get the client ID of this connection.
clientId	Store a pointer to the ID string in this location.

Remarks

Each connection uses a unique client ID.

Client IDs partition the namespace of durable subscribers; see [tibemsSession_CreateDurableSubscriber](#).

See Also

[tibemsConnection_SetClientId](#)

tibemsConnection_GetExceptionListener

Function

Purpose

Get the exception listener of a connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_GetExceptionListener(  
    tibemsConnection connection,  
    tibemsExceptionCallback* listener,  
    void** closure );
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Get the exception listener of this connection.
listener	Store a pointer to the exception listener callback in this location.
closure	Store a pointer to the exception listener closure argument in this location.

Remarks

This is an alternate pathway for alerting a client program of connection problems. The program defines an exception listener callback function, and registers the callback using [tibemsConnection_SetExceptionListener](#). When the client library detects a connection problem, it calls the callback with an exception argument that details the problem.

This call is not available in COBOL.

See Also

[tibemsConnection_SetExceptionListener](#)

[Asynchronous Errors](#).

[tibemsExceptionCallback](#)

tibemsConnection_GetMetaData

Function

Purpose

Get the metadata from a connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_GetMetaData(
    tibemsConnection connection,
    tibemsConnectionMetaData* metaData );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_GetMetaData"
    USING BY VALUE connection,
         BY REFERENCE metaData,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: connection and metaData have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Get the metadata of this connection.
metaData	Store a metadata object in this location.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionMetaData](#)

tibemsConnection_IsDisconnected

Function

Purpose

Check whether the connection has been disconnected.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_IsDisconnected(  
    tibemsConnection connection,  
    tibems_bool* disconnected);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_IsDisconnected"  
    USING BY VALUE connection,  
          BY REFERENCE disconnected,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** connection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Get the status of this connection.
disconnected	Store the connection status in this location.

Remarks

This function gets a value indicating whether the connection is disconnected from the server.

If the connection is disconnected from the server, `tibemsConnection_IsDisconnected` sets the connection status to TRUE. Otherwise, the connection status is FALSE.

That is, if the client has called `tibemsConnection_Close`, or if the connection has been terminated due to a network failure, `tibemsConnection_IsDisconnected` returns TRUE.

tibemsConnection_SetClientId

Function

Purpose

Set the client ID of a connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_SetClientId(  
    tibemsConnection connection,  
    const char* clientId );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_SetClientId"  
    USING BY VALUE connection,  
         BY REFERENCE clientId,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** connection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Set the client ID of this connection.
clientId	Set the client ID to this string.

Remarks

Each connection uses a unique client ID.

Client IDs partition the namespace of durable subscribers; see [tibemsSession_CreateDurableSubscriber](#).

Administrators can configure connection factories to assign client IDs to new connections. Alternatively, administrators can allow client programs to assign their own IDs. If the factory does not assign an ID, the program may set this property. However, it is illegal to overwrite an existing client ID value, and or to set this property after using the connection in any way (for example, after creating a session, or starting the connection); attempting to set this property in these situations results in [TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE](#).

See Also

[tibemsConnection_GetClientId](#)

tibemsConnection_SetExceptionListener

Function

Purpose

Set the exception listener for a connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_SetExceptionListener(
    tibemsConnection connection,
    tibemsExceptionCallback listener,
    const void* closure );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_SetExceptionListener_STL"
    USING BY VALUE      tibemsConnection,
           BY REFERENCE tibems-Exception-Status,
           BY VALUE     TIBEMS-NULLPTR,
           RETURNING   tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: `connection` has usage pointer.
`tibems-Exception-Status` has usage binary.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>connection</code>	Set the exception listener for this connection.
<code>listener</code>	Register this exception listener callback.
<code>closure</code>	Register this closure argument.

Remarks

This is an alternate pathway for alerting a client program of connection problems. The program defines an exception listener callback function, and calls this function to register the callback and a closure argument. When the client library detects a connection problem, it calls the callback with a status code that identifies the problem.

See Also

[tibemsConnection_GetExceptionListener](#)

[Asynchronous Errors.](#)

[tibemsExceptionCallback](#)

tibemsConnection_Start

Function

Purpose

Start delivering inbound messages.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_Start(
    tibemsConnection connection );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_Start"
    USING BY VALUE connection,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** connection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Start delivering inbound messages on this connection.

Remarks

When a connection is created, it is stopped. It does not deliver inbound messages until the program calls this function to explicitly start it.

If the connection is not stopped, this call has no effect.

Outbound messages flow even before calling start.

See Also

[tibemsConnection_Stop](#)

tibemsConnection_Stop

Function

Purpose

Stop delivering inbound messages.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnection_Stop(
    tibemsConnection connection );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnection_Stop"
    USING BY VALUE connection,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: connection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Stop delivering inbound messages on this connection.

Remarks

This call temporarily stops the connection from delivering inbound messages. A program can restart delivery by calling [tibemsConnection_Start](#).

When a connection is created, it is stopped. It does not deliver inbound messages until the program calls this function to explicitly start it.

If the connection is already stopped, this call has no effect.

- **Effect**

When this call returns, the connection has stopped delivery to all consumers associated with the connection:

- Messages do not arrive to trigger asynchronous message handler events, nor message listeners.
 - Synchronous receive functions block. If their timeout intervals expire, they return null.
- **Blocking**

If any message listener or receive call associated with the connection is processing a message when the program calls this function, all facilities of the connection and its sessions remain available to those listeners until they return. In the meantime, this function blocks until that processing completes—that is, until all message listeners and receive calls have returned.

However, the stopped connection prevents the client program from processing any new messages.
 - **Sending**

A stopped connection can still send outbound messages.

See Also

[tibemsConnection_Start](#)

tibemsConnectionMetaData

Type

Purpose

Get information about EMS and the EMS provider.

Remarks

Functions of type `tibemsConnectionMetaData` retrieve information about the EMS application.

Function	Description
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSMajorVersion	Get information about the Jakarta Messaging specification supported by EMS.
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSMinorVersion	
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSVersion	
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderMajorVersion	Get the version number of the EMS installation.
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderMinorVersion	
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderVersion	
tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSProviderName	Get the name of the EMS provider.

See Also

[tibemsConnection_GetMetaData](#)

tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMS

Function

Purpose

Get information about the Jakarta Messaging specification supported by EMS.

C Declaration

```

tibems_status tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSMajorVersion(
    tibemsConnectionMetaData metaData,
    tibems_int* majorVersion);

tibems_status tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSMinorVersion(
    tibemsConnectionMetaData metaData,
    tibems_int* minorVersion);

tibems_status tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSVersion(
    tibemsConnectionMetaData metaData,
    const char** version);

```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSMajorVersion"
    USING BY VALUE metadata
         BY REFERENCE majorVersion
         RETURNING tibems_status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSMinorVersion"
    USING BY VALUE metadata
         BY REFERENCE minorVersion
         RETURNING tibems_status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSVersion"
    USING BY VALUE metadata
         BY REFERENCE version
         RETURNING tibems_status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** metadata has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
metaData	The <code>tibemsConnectionMetaData</code> object from which the version number will be extracted.
majorVersion	<code>tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSMajorVersion</code> uses this location to store the major version number of the Jakarta Messaging specification supported by the EMS application.
minorVersion	<code>tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSMinorVersion</code> uses this location to store the minor version number of the Jakarta Messaging specification supported by the EMS application.
version	<code>tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSVersion</code> uses this location to store the version number of the Jakarta Messaging specification supported by the EMS application.

Remarks

EMS applications can retrieve the metaData object from any connection; see [tibemsConnection_GetMetaData](#).

tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProvider

Function

Purpose

Get the version number of the EMS installation.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderMajorVersion(
    tibemsConnectionMetaData metaData,
    tibems_int* providerMajorVersion);

tibems_status tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderMinorVersion(
    tibemsConnectionMetaData metaData,
    tibems_int* providerMinorVersion);

tibems_status tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderVersion(
    tibemsConnectionMetaData metaData,
    const char** providerVersion);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderMajorVersion"
    USING BY VALUE metadata
         BY REFERENCE majorVersion
         RETURNING tibems_status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderMinorVersion"
    USING BY VALUE metadata
         BY REFERENCE minorVersion
         RETURNING tibems_status
```

```

END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderVersion"
    USING BY VALUE metadata
         BY REFERENCE version
         RETURNING tibems_status
END-CALL.

```

i Note: metadata and version have usage pointers.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
metaData	tibemsConnectionMetaData object from which the version number will be extracted.
providerMajorVersion	tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderMajorVersion uses this location to store the major version number of the EMS application.
providerMinorVersion	tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderMinorVersion uses this location to store the minor version number of the EMS application.
providerVersion	tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetProviderVersion uses this location to store the version number of the EMS application.

Remarks

EMS applications can retrieve the metaData object from any connection; see [tibemsConnection_GetMetaData](#).

tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSProviderName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of the EMS provider.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSProviderName(
    tibemsConnectionMetaData metaData,
    const char** providerName);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSProviderName"
    USING BY VALUE metaData
         BY REFERENCE providerName
         RETURNING tibems_status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: metaData has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
metaData	The object from which the provider name will be extracted.
providerName	The location where the provider's vendor name will be stored.

Remarks

tibemsConnectionMetaData_GetEMSProviderName provides the name of the EMS provider, TIBCO Software Inc.

EMS applications can retrieve the metaData object from any connection; see [tibemsConnection_GetMetaData](#).

tibemsExceptionCallback

Type

Purpose

Programs define functions of this type to asynchronously detect problems with connections.

C Declaration

```
typedef void (*tibemsExceptionCallback) (  
    tibemsConnection connection,  
    tibems_status status,  
    void* closure);
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Receive the connection object.
status	Receive a status code, which identifies the connection problem.
closure	Receive the closure data, which the program supplied in the call that registered the callback.

Remarks

When a program uses a connection to send messages, the send calls can detect problems with the connection, and notify the client program by returning an error status code. However, when a program uses a connection only to receive messages, the client cannot detect errors in this way.

This callback provides an alternate pathway for alerting a client program of connection problems. The program implements this callback, and registers it with the connection

object. When the client library detects a connection problem, it calls this callback with a status code that identifies the problem.

This call is not supported in COBOL.

See Also

[tibemsConnection](#)

[tibemsConnection_SetExceptionListener](#)

tibemsMulticastExceptionCallback

Function Type

 **Warning:** Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Programs define functions of this type to asynchronously detect conditions with EMS multicast that may affect message consumers.

C Declaration

```
typedef void (*tibemsMulticastExceptionCallback) (  
    tibemsConnection connection,  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsMsgConsumer consumer,  
    tibems_status status,  
    const char* description,  
    void* closure);
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Receive the connection object.
session	Receive the session object.
consumer	Receive the consumer object.
status	Receive a status code, which identifies the multicast problem.
description	Receive a text description describing the multicast problem.
closure	Receive the closure data, which the program supplied in the call that registered the callback.

Remarks

When a program uses a multicast consumer to receive messages, EMS can detect conditions that may indicate a problem, and notify the client program by returning an error status code. The client application can then take the appropriate action.

This callback provides a pathway for alerting a client program of multicast problems. The program implements this callback and registers it. When the client library detects a multicast problem, it calls this callback and passes it the appropriate EMS objects, a status code that identifies the problem, and a detailed description of the problem.

This callback is invoked for each consumer that is affected by the multicast warning or error. Some applications may just simply log the problem; others may take further measures.

This call is not supported in COBOL, and is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

See Also

[tibems_SetMulticastExceptionListener](#)

tibemsSSL

Type

Functions

Function	Description
tibemsSSL_GetTrace	Determine whether TLS tracing is enabled.
tibemsSSL_OpenSSLVersion	Get a string representing the OpenSSL version number.
tibemsSSL_SetTrace	Enable or disable TLS tracing.

Certificate Encodings

Constant	Value
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_AUTO	(0x0000)
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_PEM	(0x0001)
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_DER	(0x0002)
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_BER	(0x0004)
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_PKCS7	(0x0010)
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_PKCS8	(0x0020)
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_PKCS12	(0x0040)
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_ENTRUST	(0x0100)
TIBEMS_SSL_ENCODING_KEYSTORE	(0x0200)

tibemsSSL_GetTrace

Function

Purpose

Determine whether TLS tracing is enabled.

C Declaration

```
tibems_bool tibemsSSL_GetTrace(void);  
  
tibems_bool tibemsSSL_GetDebugTrace(void);
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Remarks

Two levels of TLS tracing are available—regular tracing and debug tracing (more detailed).

If tracing is enabled, these calls return TIBEMS_TRUE.

If tracing is disabled, they return TIBEMS_FALSE.

tibemsSSL_OpenSSLVersion

Function

Purpose

Get a string representing the OpenSSL version number.

C Declaration

```
const char* tibemsSSL_OpenSSLVersion(  
    char* buffer,  
    tibems_int buf_size );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
buffer	The function copies the version string in this buffer.
buf_size	Length (in bytes) of the buffer.

Remarks

The versions string has the format *major.minor.update*.

A null character terminates the version string.

tibemsSSL_SetTrace

Function

Purpose

Enable or disable TLS tracing.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsSSL_SetTrace(  
    tibems_bool trace );  
  
void tibemsSSL_SetDebugTrace(  
    tibems_bool trace );
```

IBM Systems

These functions are not supported on IBM z/OS systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
trace	TIBEMS_TRUE enables tracing. TIBEMS_FALSE disables tracing.

Remarks

Two levels of TLS tracing are available—regular tracing and debug tracing (more detailed).

tibemsSSLParams

Type

Purpose

Group parameters representing a client identity.

Remarks

These parameters apply when creating TLS connections to the EMS server. On most systems, secure connections are created using OpenSSL. Users on IBM z/OS systems must create TLS connections using IBM System SSL. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Function	Description
tibemsSSLParams_AddIssuerCert	Add one or more issuer certificates to the

Function	Description
	TLS parameter object.
tibemsSSLParams_AddTrustedCert	Add one or more trusted certificates to the TLS parameter object.
tibemsSSLParams_Create	Create a new TLS parameter object.
tibemsSSLParams_Destroy	Destroy a TLS parameter object.
tibemsSSLParams_GetIdentity	Get the client identity that a TLS parameter object represents.
tibemsSSLParams_GetPrivateKey	Get the private key from a TLS parameter object.
tibemsSSLParams_SetAuthOnly	Set client connections to use TLS only during initial connection authentication.
tibemsSSLParams_SetCiphers	Set the cipher suites for TLS connections.
tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName	Set the expected host name.
tibemsSSLParams_SetHostNameVerifier	Set the host name verifier function.
tibemsSSLParams_SetIdentity	Set the identity of the client program.
tibemsSSLParams_SetPrivateKey	Set the client's private key.
tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost	Set flags that enable client verification of the host certificate or host name.

tibemsSSLParams_AddIssuerCert

Function

Purpose

Add one or more issuer certificates to the TLS parameter object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_AddIssuerCert(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    const void* data,
    tibems_int size,
    tibems_int encoding );

tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_AddIssuerCertFile(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    const char* filename,
    tibems_int encoding );
```

IBM Systems

These functions are not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Add the certificates to this TLS parameter object.
data	Use the certificate data at this location.
size	Length of the certificate data (in bytes).
encoding	Interpret the certificate data using this encoding; for values, see Certificate Encodings .
filename	Read the certificate data from this file.

Remarks

Issuer certificates are certificates that authenticate the client's certificate; the certificate authority (CA) that issued the client's certificate supplies these. TLS clients must supply them during the TLS handshake, so your program must set them.

If the parameter object already has issuer certificates, this call adds to that set; it does not overwrite them.

tibemsSSLParams_AddTrustedCert

Function

Purpose

Add one or more trusted certificates to the TLS parameter object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_AddTrustedCert(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    const void* data,  
    tibems_int size,  
    tibems_int encoding );  
  
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_AddTrustedCertFile(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    const char* filename,  
    tibems_int encoding );
```

IBM Systems

These functions are not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Add the certificates to this TLS parameter object.
data	Use the certificate data at this location.
size	Length of the certificate data (in bytes).
encoding	Interpret the certificate data using this encoding; for values, see Certificate Encodings .
filename	Read the certificate data from this file.

Remarks

Trusted certificates are certificates that authenticate the server's certificate; the certificate authority (CA) that issued the server's certificate supplies these. TLS clients may verify them during the TLS handshake; if your program verifies host certificates (see [tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost](#)), then you must register trusted certificates as well.

If the parameter object already has trusted certificates, this call adds to that set; it does not overwrite them.

tibemsSSLParams_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a new TLS parameter object.

C Declaration

```
tibemsSSLParams tibemsSSLParams_Create(void);
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. See [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

tibemsSSLParams_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a TLS parameter object.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsSSLParams_Destroy(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Destroy this TLS parameter object.

tibemsSSLParams_GetIdentity

Function

Purpose

Get the client identity that a TLS parameter object represents.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_GetIdentity(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    const void** data,
    tibems_int* size,
    tibems_int* encoding );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Get the identity from this TLS parameter object.
data	The function stores in this location a pointer to the identity data within the tibemsSSLParams object.
size	The function stores the length (in bytes) of the identity data in this location.
encoding	The function stores the encoding of the identity data in this location; for values, see Certificate Encodings .

Remarks

A client identity includes a certificate and private key; it may also include issuer certificates (optional).

tibemsSSLParams_GetPrivateKey

Function

Purpose

Get the private key from a TLS parameter object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_GetPrivateKey(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    const void** data,  
    tibems_int* size,  
    tibems_int* encoding );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Get the private key from this TLS parameter object.
data	The function stores in this location a pointer to the key data within the tibemsSSLParams object.
size	The function stores the length (in bytes) of the key data in this location.
encoding	The function stores the encoding of the key data in this location; for values, see Certificate Encodings .

tibemsSSLParams_SetAuthOnly

Function

Purpose

Set client connections to use TLS only during initial connection authentication.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetAuthOnly(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    tibems_bool auth_only );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
auth_only	TIBEMS_TRUE instructs the TLS parameter object to request a connection that uses TLS only for authentication. TIBEMS_FALSE instructs the TLS parameter object to request a connection that uses TLS to secure all data.

Remarks

If `auth_only` is `TIBEMS_TRUE`, connections use TLS only for authentication and switch to the TCP protocol for all subsequent messaging. If not, by default, TLS is used for the lifetime of a connection.

For background information, see [TLS Authentication Only](#) in *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibemsSSLParams_SetCiphers

Function

Purpose

Set the cipher suites for TLS connections.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetCiphers(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    const char* ciphers );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
ciphers	Specify the cipher suites that the client can use. Supply a colon-separated list of cipher names. Names may be either OpenSSL names, or longer descriptive names.

tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName

Function

Purpose

Set the expected host name.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    const char* expected_hostname );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
expected_hostname	Use this value.

Remarks

This parameter applies when establishing a TLS connection to the EMS server. If host name verification is enabled, an application-specific verifier function checks that the actual host name where the server is running is the same as this expected host name.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_SetHostNameVerifier](#)

[tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost](#)

[tibemsSSLHostNameVerifier](#)

tibemsSSLParams_SetHostNameVerifier

Function

Purpose

Set the host name verifier function.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetHostNameVerifier(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    tibemsSSLHostNameVerifier verifier,  
    const void* closure );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
verifier	Use this verifier function.
closure	Supply application-specific data. Each call to the verifier function passes this data as an argument.

Remarks

When creating a connection to the EMS server, an application-specific verifier function checks that the actual host name where the server is running is the same as this expected host name.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName](#)

[tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost](#)

[tibemsSSLHostNameVerifier](#)

tibemsSSLParams_SetIdentity

Function

Purpose

Set the identity of the client program.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetIdentity(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    const void* data,  
    tibems_int size,  
    tibems_int encoding );  
  
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetIdentityFile(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    const char* filename,  
    tibems_int encoding );
```

IBM Systems

These functions are not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
data	Data must include the client's certificate and private key. It may optionally include issuer certificates.
size	Supply the size (in bytes) of the data.
filename	Read identity data from this file.
encoding	Interpret the certificate data using this encoding; for values, see Certificate Encodings .

tibemsSSLParams_SetPrivateKey

Function

Purpose

Set the client's private key.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetPrivateKey(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    const void* data,
    tibems_int size,
    tibems_int encoding );

tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetPrivateKeyFile(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    const char* filename,
    tibems_int encoding );
```

IBM Systems

These functions are not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
data	Private key data.
size	Supply the size (in bytes) of the data.
filename	Read private key data from this file.
encoding	Interpret the data using this encoding; for values, see Certificate Encodings .

tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost

Function

Purpose

Set flags that enable client verification of the host certificate or host name.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    tibems_bool verify );

tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHostName(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    tibems_bool verify );
```

IBM Systems

These functions are not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
verify	TIBEMS_TRUE enables verification. TIBEMS_FALSE disables verification.

Remarks

Both of verification actions are enabled by default (unless a program explicitly disables them).

`tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost` enables checking that the server host's certificate was signed by a trusted CA; see [tibemsSSLParams_AddTrustedCert](#)).

`tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHostName` enables checking the server's actual host name against an expected server host name; see [tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName](#).

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_SetHostNameVerifier](#)

[tibemsSSLHostNameVerifier](#)

tibemsSSLHostNameVerifier

Type

Purpose

Programs define functions of this type to check server identity based on the server's host name.

C Declaration

```
typedef tibems\_status (*tibemsSSLHostNameVerifier) (
    const char* connected_hostname,
    const char* expected_hostname,
    const char* certificate_name,
    void* closure );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems. For more information, see [TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems](#).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connected_hostname	Receive the actual host name of the server to which the client program is attempting to connect.
expected_hostname	Receive the host name that the client expects the server to be running on.
certificate_name	Receive the host name in the server's public certificate.
closure	Receive application-specific data.

Remarks

TLS attempts to verify that the EMS server hostname (taken from the server's certificate identity) matches the hostname in the server URL. Your program can use the default matching behavior, or customize it in different ways.

- The default behavior is a straightforward string comparison, matching the hostname from the server certificate against the hostname of the connected URL.
- If you set an expected hostname, then the match compares the hostname from the server certificate against the expected hostname (instead of the URL hostname).
- You may also define and set a hostname verifier function, which can override a string mismatch. If the string comparison fails, then TLS calls your verifier function to determine whether to accept the hostname anyway. Your function receives three hostnames—the connected name, the expected name, and the certificate hostname—and must return a status code indicating the final match result:
 - `TIBEMS_OK` indicates a successful check.
 - `TIBEMS_SECURITY_EXCEPTION` indicates a failed check.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName](#)

[tibemsSSLParams_SetHostNameVerifier](#)

[tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost](#)

Connection Factory

Connection factories let administrators preconfigure client connections to the EMS server.

tibemsConnectionFactory

Type

Purpose

Administered object for creating server connections.

Remarks

Connection factories are administered objects. They support concurrent use.

Administrators define connection factories in a repository. Each connection factory has administrative parameters that guide the creation of server connections. Usage follows either of two models:

EMS Server

You can use the EMS server as a name service provider—one `tibemsd` process provides both the name repository and the message service. Administrators define factories in the name repository. Client programs create connection factory objects with the URL of the repository, and call `tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateConnection`. This function automatically accesses the corresponding factory in the repository, and uses it to create a connection to the message service.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_Create</code>	Create a connection factory.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateConnection</code>	Create a connection object.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateXAConnection</code>	Create an XA connection object.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_Destroy</code>	Destroy a connection factory object.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyHost</code>	Get the TLS proxy host from a connection factory.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPort</code>	Get the TLS proxy port from a connection factory.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyUser</code>	Get the TLS proxy username from a connection factory.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPassword</code>	Get the TLS proxy password from a connection factory.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_Print</code>	Print the parameters set in a connection factory object.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_PrintToBuffer</code>	Print the parameters set in a connection factory object to a buffer.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_SetClientID</code>	Set the client ID of a connection factory object.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptCount</code>	Modify the connection attempts setting.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptDelay</code>	Modify the connection delay setting.
<code>tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptTimeout</code>	Modify the connection timeout setting.

Function	Description
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMetric	Modify the load balancing metric.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastDaemon	Set the port on which the client will connect to the multicast daemon.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastEnabled	Set whether message consumers subscribed to multicast-enabled topics will receive messages over multicast.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2Params	Set a connection factory's default OAuth 2.0 parameters.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2TokenFetchCallback	Set a callback that will be invoked whenever a connection needs to acquire an OAuth 2.0 access token.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetPkPassword	Set the TLS private key password for the connection factory.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptCount	Modify the reconnection attempts setting.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptDelay	Modify the reconnection delay setting.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout	Modify the reconnection timeout setting.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetServerURL	Set the server URL.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLParams	Set a connection factory's default TLS parameters.

Function	Description
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy	Set a connection factory's parameters for connecting through a TLS proxy.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxyAuth	Set a connection factory's username and password for connecting through a TLS proxy.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserName	Set a connection factory's username.
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserPassword	Set the password used by the connection factory to authenticate itself with the EMS Server.
tibemsUF0ConnectionFactory_Create	Create an unshared state connection factory.
tibemsUF0ConnectionFactory_CreateFromConnectionFactory	Create an unshared state connection factory from a normal connection factory.
tibemsUF0ConnectionFactory_RecoverConnection	Recover an unshared state connection.

Administered Objects

Administered objects let administrators configure EMS behavior at the enterprise level. Administrators define these objects, and client programs use them. This arrangement relieves program developers and end users of the responsibility for correct configuration.

See Also

[tibemsLookupContext](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a connection factory.

C Declaration

```
tibemsConnectionFactory tibemsConnectionFactory_Create( void );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_Create"  
      RETURNING factory  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Remarks

The resulting connection factory object is empty. This call does not attempt to access the repository (see also [tibemsLookupContext](#)).

See Also

[tibemsLookupContext](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateConnection

Function

Purpose

Create a connection object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateConnection(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibemsConnection* connection,
    const char * username,
    const char * password );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateConnection"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY REFERENCE connection,
         BY REFERENCE username,
         BY REFERENCE password,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```



Note: factory and connection have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Use this connection factory to create a connection.
connection	The function stores the new connection object in this location.
userName	The connection object presents this user identity to the server. Set to NULL if the server isn't authenticating or authorizing users.
password	The connection object authenticates the user identity with this password. Set to NULL if the server isn't authenticating or authorizing users.

Remarks

When the identity parameters are null, the connection object presents a default user identity. If the server configuration permits that anonymous user, then the call succeeds.

See Also

[tibemsConnection](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateXAConnection

Function

Purpose

Create an XA connection object.

C Declaration

```
extern tibems_status
tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateXAConnection(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibemsConnection* connection,
    const char* username,
    const char* password);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateXAConnection"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY REFERENCE connection,
         BY REFERENCE username,
         BY REFERENCE password,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** factory and connection have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Use this connection factory to create a connection.
connection	The function stores the new connection object in this location.
userName	The connection object presents this user identity to the server. Set to NULL if the server isn't authenticating or authorizing users.
password	The connection object authenticates the user identity with this password. Set to NULL if the server isn't authenticating or authorizing users.

Remarks

When the identity parameters are null, the connection object presents a default user identity. If the server configuration permits that anonymous user, then the call succeeds.

See Also

[tibemsConnection](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a connection factory object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_Destroy(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory )
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Destroy this connection factory.

Remarks

Destroy an object within the program. It does not affect objects in the repository.

tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyHost

Function

Purpose

Get the TLS proxy host from a connection factory.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyHost(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    const char** proxy_host);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyHost"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY REFERENCE proxy-host,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: factory and proxy-host have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Get the TLS proxy host from this connection factory.
proxy_host	The function stores the proxy host in this location.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPort

Function

Purpose

Get the TLS proxy port from a connection factory.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPort(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibems_int* proxy_port);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPort"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY REFERENCE proxy-port,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Get the TLS proxy port number from this connection factory.
proxy_port	The function stores the proxy port in this location.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyUser

Function

Purpose

Get the TLS proxy username from a connection factory.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyUser(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    const char** proxy_user);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyUser"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY REFERENCE proxy-user,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory and proxy-user have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Get the TLS proxy username from this connection factory.
proxy_user	The function stores the proxy user name in this location.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxyAuth](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPassword

Function

Purpose

Get the TLS proxy password from a connection factory.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPassword(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    const char** proxy_password);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPassword"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY REFERENCE proxy-password,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: factory and proxy-password have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Get the TLS proxy password from this connection factory.
proxy_password	The function stores the proxy password in this location.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxyAuth](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_Print

Function

Purpose

Print the parameters set in a connection factory object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_Print(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_Print"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Print the parameters set in this connection factory.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_PrintToBuffer](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_PrintToBuffer

Function

Purpose

Print the parameters set in a connection factory object to a buffer.

C Declaration

```
extern tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_PrintToBuffer(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    char* buffer,
    tibems_int maxlen);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_PrintToBuffer"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
          BY REFERENCE buffer,  
          BY VALUE maxlen  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Print the parameters set in this connection factory.
buffer	Location to store the string representation of the connection factory.
maxlen	The size of the buffer.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_Print](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetClientID

Function

Purpose

Set the client ID of a connection factory object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetClientID(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    const char* cid );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetClientID"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
         BY REFERENCE cid,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the client ID of this connection factory.
type	Set the ID to this string.

Remarks

A client ID string lets the server associate a client-specific factory with each client program. When such a factory already exists, the server supplies that factory to the client. If a factory does not yet exist for the client, the server creates one, and stores it for future use by that specific client.

tibemsConnectionFactory_

SetConnectAttemptCount

Function

Purpose

Modify the connection attempts setting.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptCount(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibems_int connAttempts );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptCount"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY VALUE connAttempts,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the connection attempts parameter of this connection factory.
connAttempts	This value limits the number of times that a connection object attempts to establish a connection to the server. The minimum value is 1. When this property is not set, the default value is 2.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptDelay](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptTimeout](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptDelay

Function

Purpose

Modify the connection delay setting.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptDelay(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    tibems_int delay );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptDelay"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
         BY VALUE delay,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the connection delay parameter of this connection factory.
delay	This value determines the time (in milliseconds) between connection attempts. The minimum value is 250. When this property is not set, the default value is 500.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptCount](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptTimeout](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibemsConnectionFactory_ SetConnectAttemptTimeout

Function

Purpose

Modify the connection timeout setting.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptTimeout(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibems_int timeout );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptTimeout"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY VALUE timeout,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the connection timeout parameter of this connection factory.
timeout	<p>This value determines the maximum time (in milliseconds) the client will wait for a connection to the server to be established.</p> <p>The minimum permitted timeout is 100 milliseconds. However, under stress conditions, this minimum may be too low to enable reliable connection creation. In such cases, a value of greater than 1000 is suggested. Zero is a special value, which specifies no timeout.</p> <p>Note that the maximum can be exceeded if the timeout is set to be less than 1000. If the value provided is less than 1000, the creation of the socket is subject to its own minimum of 1 second, which can impact the timeout.</p> <p>When this property is not set, the default value is 0.</p>

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptCount](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetConnectAttemptDelay](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMetric

Function

Purpose

Modify the load balancing metric.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMetric(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    tibemsFactoryLoadBalanceMetric metric );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMetric"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
          BY VALUE metric,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the load balancing metric of this connection factory.
metric	Use this metric.

Remarks

When the connection factory balances the client load among several servers, it uses this metric to determine the least loaded server, so the connection factory can create a connection to it. For values, see [tibemsFactoryLoadBalanceMetric](#).

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastDaemon

Function

 **Warning:** Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Set the port on which the client will connect to the multicast daemon.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastDaemon(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    const char* multicastDaemon);
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the multicast daemon for this connection factory.
multicastDaemon	The port number for the multicast daemon that connections created using this factory will connect to.

Remarks

A connection to the multicast daemon is required when multicast is enabled and a consumer is subscribed to a multicast-enabled topic. Setting the port with this method will override the default port supplied by the server.

This call is not supported in COBOL, and is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastEnabled](#)

[tibems_SetMulticastDaemon](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastEnabled

Function

 **Warning:** Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Set whether message consumers subscribed to multicast-enabled topics will receive messages over multicast.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastEnabled(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    tibems_bool multicastEnabled);
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Enable or disable multicast capabilities for connections created by this factory
multicastEnabled	When true, multicast is enabled. When false, multicast is disabled.

Remarks

When enabled, message consumers using a connection created by this factory, and which are subscribed to a multicast-enabled topic will receive messages over multicast. The default is enabled.

This call is not supported in COBOL, and is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastDaemon](#)

[tibems_SetMulticastEnabled](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2Params

Function

Purpose

Set the connection factory's default OAuth 2.0 parameters.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2Params(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    tibemsOAuth2Params oauth2params );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported in COBOL, and on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the default OAuth 2.0 parameters of this connection factory.
oauth2params	The connection uses these parameters to obtain OAuth 2.0 access tokens from the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

Remarks

If OAuth 2.0 parameters are set in a connection factory via this function, all connections created using that factory will attempt to obtain OAuth 2.0 access tokens and include them in the connection requests to the EMS server.

Connections will obtain an access token directly from the configured OAuth 2.0 parameters if available. Otherwise they will use an OAuth 2.0 grant to obtain access tokens from an authorization server.

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2Params and Environment Variables](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_ SetOAuth2TokenFetchCallback

Function

Purpose

Set a callback that will be invoked whenever a connection needs to acquire an OAuth 2.0 access token.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2TokenFetchCallback(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibemsOAuth2TokenFetchCallback callback );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported in COBOL, and on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the OAuth 2.0 access token fetch callback of this connection factory.
callback	Use this callback function to obtain OAuth 2.0 access tokens.

Remarks

A connection factory can be configured to create connections capable of directly contacting an OAuth 2.0 provider and requesting OAuth 2.0 access tokens. If you wish to instead procure access tokens via an external mechanism and provide them directly to your connections, you can use this function to set a callback that will be invoked whenever an access token is required.

If a callback is set in a connection factory via this function, connections created using the factory will never attempt to request access tokens from an OAuth 2.0 authorization server using an OAuth 2.0 grant – even if the relevant OAuth 2.0 parameters were set in the factory through the client API or environment variables.

i Note: If a connection factory is configured with both an access token and a user-defined callback, connections created using the factory will always use the access token for authentication. See [tibemsOAuth2Params_SetAccessToken](#) for details.

See Also

[tibems0Auth2TokenFetchCallback](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetPkPassword

Function

Purpose

Set the TLS private key password for the connection factory.

C Declaration

```
extern tibems\_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetPkPassword(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    const char* pk_password);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetPkPassword"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
          BY REFERENCE pk-password,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

On IBM z/OS systems, the pk-password must always be a null value.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the TLS password for this connection factory.
pk_password	Connections created by the connection factory decode their TLS private key using this password when establishing TLS communication.

Remarks

It is an error to call this function on a connection factory for which an [tibemsSSLParams](#) struct is not yet set.

Notice that this TLS private key encryption password is distinct from the server authentication password, and from the proxy authentication password.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLParams](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_ SetReconnectAttemptCount

Function

Purpose

Modify the reconnection attempts setting.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptCount(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    tibems_int connAttempts );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptCount"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY VALUE connAttempts,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the reconnection attempts parameter of this connection factory.
connAttempts	This value limits the number of times that a connection object attempts to reestablish a connection to the server. The minimum value is 1. When this property is not set, the default value is 4.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptDelay](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibemsConnectionFactory_ SetReconnectAttemptDelay

Function

Purpose

Modify the reconnection delay setting.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptDelay(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibems_int delay );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptDelay"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY VALUE delay,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the reconnection delay parameter of this connection factory.
delay	This value determines the time (in milliseconds) between reconnection attempts. The minimum value is 250. When this property is not set, the default value is 500.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptCount](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibemsConnectionFactory_ SetReconnectAttemptTimeout

Function

Purpose

Modify the reconnection timeout setting.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibems_int timeout );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY VALUE timeout,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the reconnection timeout parameter of this connection factory.
timeout	This value determines the maximum time (in milliseconds) a client will wait for the reconnection to be established. Zero is a special value, which specifies no timeout. When this property is not set, the default value is 0.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptCount](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetReconnectAttemptDelay](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetServerURL

Function

Purpose

Set the server URL.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetServerURL(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    const char* url );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetServerURL"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
          BY REFERENCE url,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the server URL of this connection factory.
url	The factory object contacts the EMS server at this URL, to access a corresponding factory defined by the administrator.

Reconnect and Fault Tolerance

To enable reconnection behavior and fault tolerance, the connection factory's server URL parameter must be a comma-separated list of two or more URLs. To enable client reconnection in a situation with only one server, you may supply two copies of that server's URL (for example, `tcp://localhost:7222,tcp://localhost:7222`).

Note that `tibemsConnectionFactory_SetServerURL` can be used to set the server URL for a connection factory only once. If the URL has previously been set for the connection factory, `tibemsConnectionFactory_SetServerURL` returns the status code `TIBEMS_EXCEPTION`.

When specifying an IPv6 address, use square brackets around the address specification. For example, `tcp://[2001:cafe::107]:7222`.

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLParams

Function

Purpose

Set a connection factory's default TLS parameters.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLParams(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    tibemsSSLParams sslparams );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLParams"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
          BY VALUE sslparams,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory and sslparams have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the default TLS parameters of this connection factory.
sslParams	The connection establishes TLS communication using these parameters.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_CreateConnection](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy

Function

Purpose

Set a connection factory's parameters for connecting through a TLS proxy.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    const char* proxy_host,
    tibems_int proxy_port);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY REFERENCE proxy-host,
         BY VALUE proxy-port,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the TLS proxy host and port on this connection factory.
proxy_host	The connection factory establishes TLS communication through a web proxy at this host. Supply a simple hostname, a fully qualified hostname with domain name, or an IP address (dot notation).
proxy_port	The connection factory establishes TLS communication through a web proxy on this port.

Remarks

A TLS proxy lets an EMS application create a TLS connection to an EMS server, even though a firewall separates the application from the server. The proxy usually runs within the firewall's DMZ.

A connection factory contacts the TLS proxy, requesting a TLS connection to the server. The proxy authenticates the application program, and mediates the initial TLS negotiation between application and server. After the TLS connection is established, the application and server use it to communicate directly with one another.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyHost](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPort](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxyAuth](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxyAuth

Function

Purpose

Set a connection factory's username and password for connecting through a TLS proxy.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status  
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxyAuth(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    const char* proxy_user,  
    const char* proxy_password);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
          BY REFERENCE proxy-user,  
          BY REFERENCE proxy-password,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the username and password on this connection factory.
proxy_user	The connection factory authenticates itself to the TLS proxy using this username.
proxy_password	The connection factory authenticates itself to the TLS proxy using this password.

Remarks

When a connection factory establishes an EMS server connection through a TLS proxy host, the proxy might first require authentication before facilitating a connection. When required, use this call to set that authentication data on the connection factory. Notice that this proxy authentication data is distinct from the server authentication data, and from the TLS private key encryption password.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyUser](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_GetSSLProxyPassword](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetSSLProxy](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserName

Function

Purpose

Set a connection factory's username.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserName(
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,
    const char* username);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserName"
    USING BY VALUE factory,
         BY REFERENCE username,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the username on this connection factory.
username	The connection factory identifies itself using this username.

Remarks

When a connection factory establishes an EMS server connection, the EMS server requests identification. Use this call to set the username that the connection factory uses to identify itself to the EMS server. Notice that this server authentication data is different from TLS authentication data.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserPassword](#)

tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserPassword

Function

Purpose

Set the password used by the connection factory to authenticate itself with the EMS Server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status  
tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserPassword(  
    tibemsConnectionFactory factory,  
    const char* password);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserPassword"  
    USING BY VALUE factory,  
          BY REFERENCE password,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
factory	Set the password on this connection factory.
password	The connection factory authenticates itself using this password.

Remarks

When a connection factory establishes an EMS server connection, the EMS server requests authentication. Use this call to set the password that the connection factory uses to authenticate itself with the EMS server. Notice that this server authentication data is different from TLS authentication data.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetUserName](#)

tibemsOAuth2TokenFetchCallback

Type

Purpose

Obtain an OAuth 2.0 access token to be used for authenticating with the EMS server during connection establishment.

C Declaration

```
typedef tibems_status (*tibemsOAuth2TokenFetchCallback) (  
    char** accessToken,  
    tibemsConnection connection );
```

IBM Systems

This type is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
accessToken	The callback must store the OAuth 2.0 access token in this variable.

Parameter	Description
<code>connection</code>	The connection object that requires the OAuth 2.0 access token.

Remarks

To use OAuth 2.0 access tokens obtained via an external mechanism, your program can define callbacks of this type and register them with connection factories (using [tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2TokenFetchCallback](#)). Connections created using a particular connection factory will use the corresponding callback to obtain access tokens for authenticating with the EMS server.

The `accessToken` parameter serves as an in-out-parameter. The callbacks *must* store the access token in this variable in order for the token to be made available to the connection object. Memory allocated for `accessToken` by the callbacks will automatically be freed by the connection object once the authentication attempt is complete.

If a valid access token was obtained and stored in `accessToken`, the callbacks should indicate success by returning a `tibems_status` value of `TIBEMS_OK`. If a valid access token could not be obtained, an appropriate `tibems_status` value should be returned to indicate failure.

See Also

[tibemsConnection](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2TokenFetchCallback](#)

tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_Create

Function

Purpose

Create an unshared state connection factory.

C Declaration

```
tibemsConnectionFactory tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_Create(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_Create"  
      RETURNING factory  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Remarks

The resulting unshared state connection factory object is empty. This call does not attempt to access the repository (see also [tibemsLookupContext](#)).

See Also

[tibemsLookupContext](#)

tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_ CreateFromConnectionFactory

Function

Purpose

Create an unshared state connection factory from a normal connection factory.

C Declaration

```
tibemsConnectionFactory
tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_CreateFromConnectionFactory(
    tibemsConnectionFactory emsFactory);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_CreateFromConnectionFactory"
    USING BY VALUE emsFactory
        RETURNING factory
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** factory has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
emsFactory	Connections created by this unshared state connection factory connect to a server in the URL list of this connection factory.

See Also

[tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_Create](#)

tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_RecoverConnection

Function

Purpose

Recover an unshared state connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status
tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_RecoverConnection(
    tibemsConnectionFactory ufoFactory,
    tibemsConnection ufoConnection);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsUFOConnectionFactory_RecoverConnection"
    USING BY VALUE ufoFactory,
         BY VALUE ufoConnection,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: ufoConnection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
ufoFactory	The unshared state connection factory used to create the unshared state connection.
ufoConnection	The unshared state connection to be recovered.

Remarks

This function is used to recover the broken connection on another available server.

See Also

Unshared State Failover Process in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibemsFactoryLoadBalanceMetric

Type

Purpose

Define enumerated load balancing constants.

Remarks

When a connection factory balances the client load among several servers, it uses this metric to determine the least loaded server, so the connection factory can create a connection to it.

Constant	Description
TIBEMS_FACTORY_LOAD_BALANCE_METRIC_NONE	Indicate absence of any load balancing metric.
TIBEMS_FACTORY_LOAD_BALANCE_METRIC_CONNECTIONS	The connection factory balances the connection load among several servers by creating a connection to the server with the fewest number of connections.
TIBEMS_FACTORY_LOAD_BALANCE_METRIC_BYTE_RATE	The connection factory balances the connection load among several servers by creating a connection to the server with the lowest total byte rate (input and output).

COBOL

```
* NOTE: LBM is an acronym for LOAD-BALANCE-METRIC
01 TIBEMS-FACTORY-LBM-TYPES.
   05 tibemsFactoryLoadBalanceMetric    PIC S9(8) BINARY.
   88 TIBEMS-FACTORY-LBM-NONE           VALUE 0.
```

88	TIBEMS-FACTORY-LBM-CONNECTIONS	VALUE	1.
88	TIBEMS-FACTORY-LBM-BYTE-RATE	VALUE	2.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMetric](#)

tibemsOAuth2

Type

Functions

Function	Description
tibemsOAuth2_GetTrace	Determine whether OAuth 2.0 tracing is enabled.
tibemsOAuth2_SetTrace	Enable or disable OAuth 2.0 tracing.

tibemsOAuth2_GetTrace

Function

Purpose

Determine whether OAuth 2.0 tracing is enabled.

C Declaration

```
tibems_bool tibemsOAuth2_GetTrace(void);
tibems_bool tibemsOAuth2_GetDebugTrace(void);
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported in COBOL, and on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Remarks

Two levels of OAuth 2.0 tracing are available—regular tracing and debug tracing (more detailed).

If tracing is enabled, these calls return `TIBEMS_TRUE`.

If tracing is disabled, they return `TIBEMS_FALSE`.

tibemsOAuth2_SetTrace

Function

Purpose

Enable or disable OAuth 2.0 tracing.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsOAuth2_SetTrace(  
    tibems_bool trace );  
  
void tibemsOAuth2_SetDebugTrace(  
    tibems_bool trace );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported in COBOL, and on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
trace	TIBEMS_TRUE enables tracing. TIBEMS_FALSE disables tracing.

Remarks

Two levels of OAuth 2.0 tracing are available—regular tracing and debug tracing (more detailed).

tibemsOAuth2Params and Environment Variables

Type, Functions, and Environment Variables

Purpose

The `tibemsOAuth2Params` object, its associated functions and the `TIBEMS_OAUTH2_*` environment variables are used to directly configure an access token or to set parameters for obtaining OAuth 2.0 access tokens from an authorization server managed by an OAuth 2.0 provider.

Remarks

When establishing a connection to an EMS server configured for OAuth 2.0 authentication, the client must authenticate itself by presenting an access token obtained through one of the following methods.

OAuth 2.0 Grants

Connection factories that are configured with OAuth 2.0 parameters will create connection objects capable of automatically requesting access tokens from an authorization server and using them to authenticate with the EMS server.

Two authorization grant types are supported for obtaining access tokens in this manner: client credentials grant and resource owner password credentials grant. See the [tibemsConnection_Create](#) and [tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params](#) functions for more information.

i Note: Refresh tokens are supported when using the resource owner password credentials grant type. If the authorization server issues a refresh token along with the requested access token, the connection object will use that refresh token instead of the grant the next time it needs to request an access token. If it fails to obtain a new access token using the refresh token, it will try again using the grant.

User-Defined Callbacks

Client applications can define callbacks for obtaining access tokens and register them with connection factories. Connections created using a particular factory will invoke the callback any time a new access token is required for authentication. See [tibemsOAuth2TokenFetchCallback](#) for more information.

If a callback is registered with a connection factory, connections created using the factory will not attempt to obtain access tokens from an authorization server using OAuth 2.0 grants – even if the relevant OAuth 2.0 parameters are set.

Configured Access Token

Connection factories can also directly be configured with an access token in the form of an OAuth 2.0 parameter. All connection objects created by the connection factory will use the configured access token for authentication. See [tibemsOAuth2Params_SetAccessToken](#) for more information.

Explicitly configuring an access token in a connection factory disables all other methods of obtaining access tokens for that factory. Connections created using the factory will always use the configured token for authentication.

i Note: In the event of access token expiration, connections that use OAuth 2.0 grants or user-defined callbacks will automatically obtain a new access token and re-authenticate with the EMS server. However, connections that use a configured access token will not be able to handle this scenario and will experience authentication failures.

Configuring OAuth 2.0 Parameters

OAuth 2.0 parameters can be configured either through API functions or by setting certain environment variables prior to starting the client application. API functions are the preferred method as they allow fine-grained control over the OAuth 2.0 parameters for each individual connection factory. In contrast, OAuth 2.0 parameters set through environment variables are common to all connection factories created by the application. Parameter values set using API functions take precedence over values set through the corresponding environment variables.

The following functions can be used to configure an `tibemsOAuth2Params` object. The configured object can be associated with a connection factory or administrative connection using the `tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2Params` or `tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params` functions.

The `tibemsOAuth2Params` object and associated functions are not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsOAuth2Params_Create</code>	Create a new OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
<code>tibemsOAuth2Params_Destroy</code>	Destroy an OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
<code>tibemsOAuth2Params_SetAccessToken</code>	Set an OAuth 2.0 access token that will be used for authenticating with the EMS server.
<code>tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientID</code>	Set the OAuth 2.0 client ID.
<code>tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientSecret</code>	Set the OAuth 2.0 client secret.
<code>tibemsOAuth2Params_SetDisableVerifyHostname</code>	Set a flag that disables client verification of the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server's host name.
<code>tibemsOAuth2Params_SetExpectedHostname</code>	Set the host name expected to be set

Function	Description
	in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate.
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerTrustFile	Set the trust file used to verify the identity of the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server.
tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerURL	Set the URL of the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

OAuth 2.0 authentication can be configured globally for all connection factories and administrative connections by setting the following environment variables prior to starting the client application.

These environment variables are provided primarily to allow existing client applications to employ OAuth 2.0 authentication without making changes to their source code. Where possible, it is recommended to use the API functions instead.

These environment variables are not supported in COBOL, or on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Environment Variable	Description
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_ACCESS_TOKEN	Set an OAuth 2.0 access token that will be used for authenticating with the EMS server.
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_ID	Set the OAuth 2.0 client ID.
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_SECRET	Set the OAuth 2.0 client secret.
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_DISABLE_VERIFY_HOSTNAME	Set a flag that disables client verification of the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server's host name.
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_EXPECTED_HOSTNAME	Set the host name expected to be set in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's

Environment Variable	Description
	certificate.
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_TRUST_FILE	Set the trust file used to verify the identity of the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server.
TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_URL	Set the URL of the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

See Also

[tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params](#)

[tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2TokenFetchCallback](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2Params](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetOAuth2TokenFetchCallback](#)

[tibemsOAuth2TokenFetchCallback](#)

tibemsOAuth2Params_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a new OAuth 2.0 parameter object.

C Declaration

```
tibemsOAuth2Params tibemsOAuth2Params_Create(void);
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

tibemsOAuth2Params_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy an OAuth 2.0 parameter object.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsOAuth2Params_Destroy(  
    tibemsOAuth2Params params );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Destroy this OAuth 2.0 parameter object.

tibemsOAuth2Params_SetAccessToken

Function

Purpose

Set an access token in the OAuth 2.0 parameter object. This access token will be used for all authentication attempts with the EMS server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsOAuth2Params_SetAccessToken(  
    tibemsOAuth2Params params,  
    const char* accessToken );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Set the value in this OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
accessToken	The OAuth 2.0 access token to use for all authentication attempts with the EMS server.

Remarks

If an access token is set in the OAuth 2.0 parameter object using this function, connections associated with the OAuth 2.0 parameter object will always use the configured access token for authentication with the EMS server. They will not attempt to obtain access tokens using OAuth 2.0 grants or user-defined callbacks.

See Also

[TIBEMS_OAUTH2_ACCESS_TOKEN](#)

tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientID

Function

Purpose

Set the OAuth 2.0 client ID in the OAuth 2.0 parameter object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientID(
    tibemsOAuth2Params params,
    const char* clientId );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Set the value in this OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
clientId	The OAuth 2.0 client ID to use.

Remarks

The OAuth 2.0 client ID must be set in order to successfully request access tokens from an OAuth 2.0 authorization server using an OAuth 2.0 grant. The value set via this function should correspond to the OAuth 2.0 client secret set via [tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientSecret](#).

See Also

[TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_ID](#)

tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientSecret

Function

Purpose

Set the OAuth 2.0 client secret in the OAuth 2.0 parameter object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientSecret(
    tibemsOAuth2Params params,
    const char* clientSecret );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Set the value in this OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
clientSecret	The OAuth 2.0 client secret to use.

Remarks

The OAuth 2.0 client secret must be set in order to successfully request access tokens from an OAuth 2.0 authorization server using an OAuth 2.0 grant. The value set via this function should correspond to the OAuth 2.0 client ID set via [tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientID](#).

See Also

[TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_SECRET](#)

tibemsOAuth2Params_SetDisableVerifyHostname

Function

Purpose

Set a flag that disables client verification of the host name in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsOAuth2Params_SetDisableVerifyHostname(
    tibemsOAuth2Params params,
    tibems_bool disableVerifyHostname );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Set the value in this OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
disableVerifyHostname	TIBEMS_TRUE disables verification. TIBEMS_FALSE enables verification.

Remarks

Unless explicitly disabled via this function, the host name in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate is always verified.

This function is not relevant if using an OAuth 2.0 authorization server with an HTTP URL.

See Also

[TIBEMS_OAUTH2_DISABLE_VERIFY_HOSTNAME](#)

tibemsOAuth2Params_SetExpectedHostname

Function

Purpose

Set the host name expected to be set in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsOAuth2Params_SetExpectedHostname(  
    tibemsOAuth2Params params,  
    const char* hostname );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Set the value in this OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
hostname	The expected host name of the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

Remarks

The expected host name set via this function is used to validate the actual host name found in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate. If not set, the expected host name defaults to the name of the authorization server's host. This verification is only performed if host name verification has not been explicitly disabled via [tibemsOAuth2Params_SetDisableVerifyHostname](#).

This function is not relevant if using an OAuth 2.0 authorization server with an HTTP URL.

See Also

[TIBEMS_OAUTH2_EXPECTED_HOSTNAME](#)

tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerTrustFile

Function

Purpose

Set the trust file used to verify the identity of the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerTrustFile(  
    tibemsOAuth2Params params,  
    const char* path );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Set the value in this OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
path	The path to the trust file to be used to validate the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

Remarks

The trust file specified via this function must contain one or more PEM-encoded public certificates that will be used to validate the certificate presented by the secure OAuth 2.0

authorization server host.

The trust file does not need to be set if connecting to an OAuth 2.0 authorization server with an HTTP URL.

See Also

[TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_TRUST_FILE](#)

tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerURL

Function

Purpose

Set the HTTP or HTTPS URL of the OAuth 2.0 authorization server that will issue the OAuth 2.0 access tokens.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerURL(  
    tibemsOAuth2Params params,  
    const char* url );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Set the value in this OAuth 2.0 parameter object.
url	The URL of the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

Remarks

If the value set via this function is an HTTPS URL, the OAuth 2.0 authorization server is considered to be secure. A trust file must be set in order to connect to a secure authorization server.

See Also

[TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_URL](#)

[tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerTrustFile](#)

TIBEMS_OAUTH2_ACCESS_TOKEN

Environment Variable

Purpose

Specify an access token that will be used for all authentication attempts with the EMS server.

Remarks

If an access token is specified through this environment variable, all connections in the client application will use that access token for authentication. Connections will not attempt to obtain access tokens using OAuth 2.0 grants or user-defined callbacks.

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2Params_SetAccessToken](#)

TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_ID

Environment Variable

Purpose

Set the OAuth 2.0 client ID to use when connecting to the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

Remarks

The OAuth 2.0 client ID must be set in order to successfully request access tokens from an OAuth 2.0 authorization server using an OAuth 2.0 grant. The value set via this environment variable should correspond to the OAuth 2.0 client secret set in [TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_SECRET](#).

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientID](#)

TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_SECRET

Environment Variable

Purpose

Set the OAuth 2.0 client secret to use when connecting to the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

Remarks

The OAuth 2.0 client secret must be set in order to successfully request access tokens from an OAuth 2.0 authorization server using an OAuth 2.0 grant. The value set via this environment variable should correspond to the OAuth 2.0 client ID set in [TIBEMS_OAUTH2_CLIENT_ID](#).

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2Params_SetClientSecret](#)

TIBEMS_OAUTH2_DISABLE_VERIFY_HOSTNAME

Environment Variable

Purpose

When this environment variable is set to `enabled`, client verification of the host name in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate is disabled.

Remarks

Unless explicitly disabled via this environment variable, the host name in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate is always verified.

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2Params_SetDisableVerifyHostname](#)

TIBEMS_OAUTH2_EXPECTED_HOSTNAME

Environment Variable

Purpose

Set the host name expected to be set in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate.

Remarks

The expected host name set in this environment variable is used to validate the actual host name found in the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host's certificate. If not set, the expected host name defaults to the name of the authorization server's host. This verification is only performed if host name verification has not been explicitly disabled by setting [TIBEMS_OAUTH2_DISABLE_VERIFY_HOSTNAME](#) to `enabled`.

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2Params_SetExpectedHostname](#)

TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_TRUST_FILE

Environment Variable

Purpose

Set the path to a trust file used to verify the identity of the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

Remarks

The trust file specified via this environment variable must contain one or more PEM-encoded public certificates that will be used to validate the certificate presented by the secure OAuth 2.0 authorization server host.

The trust file does not need to be set if connecting to an OAuth 2.0 authorization server with an HTTP URL.

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerTrustFile](#)

TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_URL

Environment Variable

Purpose

Set the HTTP or HTTPS URL of the OAuth 2.0 authorization server that will issue the OAuth 2.0 access tokens.

Remarks

If the value set via this environment variable is an HTTPS URL, the OAuth 2.0 authorization server is considered to be secure. A trust file must be set in order to connect to a secure authorization server.

See Also

[TIBEMS_OAUTH2_SERVER_TRUST_FILE](#)

[tibemsOAuth2Params_SetServerURL](#)

Session

A session is a single-threaded context for producing and consuming messages.

tibemsSession

Type

Purpose

Organizes context for message activity.

Remarks

Sessions combine several roles:

- Create message producers and consumers
- Create message objects
- Create temporary destinations
- Create dynamic destinations
- Create queue browsers
- Serialize for inbound and outbound messages
- Serialize for asynchronous message events (or message listeners) of its consumer objects
- Cache inbound messages (until the program acknowledges them).
- Transaction support (when enabled).

Single Thread

The Jakarta Messaging specification restricts programs to use each session within a single thread.

Associated Objects

The same single-thread restriction applies to objects associated with a session—namely, messages, message consumers, durable subscribers, message producers, queue browsers, and temporary destinations (however, static and dynamic destinations are exempt from this restriction).

Corollary

One consequence of this rule is that all the consumers of a session must deliver messages in the same mode—either synchronously or asynchronously.

Asynchronous

In asynchronous delivery, the program registers message handler events or message listeners with the session's consumer objects. An internal dispatcher thread delivers messages to those event handlers or listeners (in all the session's consumer objects). No other thread may use the session (nor objects created by the session).

Synchronous

In synchronous delivery, the program explicitly begins a thread for the session. That thread processes inbound messages and produces outbound messages, serializing this activity among the session's producers and consumers. Functions that request the next message (such as `tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive`) can organize the thread's activity.

Close

The only exception to the rule restricting session calls to a single thread is the function `tibemsSession_Close`; programs can call Close from any thread at any time.

Transactions

A session has either transaction or non-transaction semantics. When a program specifies transaction semantics, the session object cooperates with the server, and all messages that flow through the session become part of a transaction.

- When the program calls `tibemsSession_Commit`, the session acknowledges all inbound messages in the current transaction, and the server delivers all outbound

messages in the current transaction to their destinations.

- If the program calls `tibemsSession_Rollback`, the session recovers all inbound messages in the current transaction (so the program can consume them in a new transaction), and the server destroys all outbound messages in the current transaction.

After these actions, both Commit and Rollback immediately begin a new transaction.

Function	Description
Messages	
<code>tibemsSession_CreateBytesMessage</code>	Create a byte array message.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateMapMessage</code>	Create a map message.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateMessage</code>	Create a message.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateStreamMessage</code>	Create a stream message.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateTextMessage</code>	Create a text message.
Destinations	
<code>tibemsSession_CreateBrowser</code>	Create a queue browser.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryQueue</code>	Create a temporary queue.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryTopic</code>	Create a temporary topic.
<code>tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryQueue</code>	Delete a temporary queue.
<code>tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryTopic</code>	Delete a temporary topic.
Consumers & Producers	
<code>tibemsSession_CreateConsumer</code>	Create a message consumer.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsSession_CreateDurableSubscriber</code>	Create a durable topic subscriber.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateProducer</code>	Create a message producer.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateSharedConsumer</code>	Create a shared consumer.
<code>tibemsSession_CreateSharedDurableConsumer</code>	Create a shared durable consumer.
<code>tibemsSession_Unsubscribe</code>	Unsubscribe a durable topic subscription.
Transactions	
<code>tibemsSession_Commit</code>	Commit the open transaction.
<code>tibemsSession_Rollback</code>	Roll back messages in the current transaction.
<code>tibemsSession_GetTransacted</code>	Get the transactional semantics property of a session.
Other	
<code>tibemsSession_Close</code>	Close a session; reclaim resources.
<code>tibemsSession_Recover</code>	Recover from undetermined state during message processing.
<code>tibemsSession_GetAcknowledgeMode</code>	Get the acknowledge mode of a session.

tibemsSession_Close

Function

Purpose

Close a session; reclaim resources.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_Close(  
    tibemsSession session );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_Close"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: session has usage pointer.

Remarks

Closing a session automatically closes its consumers (except for durable subscribers), producers and browsers.

Blocking

If any message listener or receive call associated with the session is processing a message when the program calls this function, all facilities of the connection and its sessions remain available to those listeners until they return. In the meantime, this function blocks until that processing completes—that is, until all message listeners and receive calls have returned.

Transactions

Closing a session rolls back the open transaction in the session.

tibemsSession_Commit

Function

Purpose

Commit the open transaction.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_Commit(  
    tibemsSession session );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_Commit"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** session has usage pointer.

Remarks

A session (with transaction semantics) always has exactly one open transaction. Message operations associated with the session become part of that transaction. This call commits all the messages within the transaction, and releases any locks. Then it opens a new transaction.

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_OK	Successful commit.
TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE	The session does not have transaction semantics.
TIBEMS_SECURITY_EXCEPTION	The client lacks permission to send one of messages in the transaction.
TIBEMS_TRANSACTION_FAILED	Commit failed and the server automatically rolled back the transaction.
TIBEMS_TRANSACTION_ROLLBACK	

tibemsSession_CreateBrowser

Function

Purpose

Create a queue browser.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateBrowser(
    tibemsSession session,
    tibemsQueueBrowser* browser,
    tibemsQueue queue,
    const char* messageSelector );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateBrowser"
    USING BY VALUE session,
          BY REFERENCE browser,
          BY VALUE queue,
          BY REFERENCE messageSelector,
```

RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

i **Note:** session, browser and queue have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create a browser in this session.
browser	The function stores the new browser object in this location.
queue	Browse this queue.
messageSelector	When non-null, the browser presents only messages that match this selector; see Message Selectors . When null, or the empty string, the browser views all messages in the queue.

See Also

[tibemsQueue](#)

[tibemsQueueBrowser](#)

tibemsSession_CreateBytesMessage

Function

Purpose

Create a byte array message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateBytesMessage(
    tibemsSession session,
    tibemsBytesMsg* bytesMsg );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateBytesMessage"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE bytesMsg,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** session and bytesMsg have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the message in this session.
bytesMsg	The function stores the new message object in this location.

See Also

[tibemsBytesMsg](#)

tibemsSession_CreateConsumer

Function

Purpose

Create a message consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateConsumer(
    tibemsSession session,
    tibemsMsgConsumer* consumer,
    tibemsDestination destination,
    const char* messageSelector,
    tibems_bool noLocal );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateConsumer"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE consumer,
         BY VALUE destination,
         BY REFERENCE messageSelector,
         BY VALUE noLocal,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: session, consumer, and destination have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the consumer in this session.
consumer	The function stores the new consumer object in this location.
destination	Create a consumer for this destination. The argument may be any destination (queue or topic).
messageSelector	When non-null, the server filters messages using this selector, so the consumer receives only matching messages; see Message Selectors . When null, or the empty string, the consumer receives messages without filtering.

Parameter	Description
noLocal	<p>When true, the server filters messages so the consumer does not receive messages that originate locally—that is, messages sent through the same connection.</p> <p>When false, the consumer receives messages with local origin.</p>

See Also

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer](#)

tibemsSession_CreateDurableSubscriber

Function

Purpose

Create a durable topic subscriber.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateDurableSubscriber(
    tibemsSession session,
    tibemsMsgConsumer* msgConsumer,
    tibemsTopic topic,
    const char* name,
    const char* messageSelector,
    tibems_bool noLocal );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateDurableSubscriber"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE msgConsumer,
```

```

BY VALUE topic,
BY REFERENCE name,
BY REFERENCE messageSelector,
BY VALUE noLocal,
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

```

i Note: `session`, `msgConsumer`, and `topic` have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>session</code>	Create the topic subscriber in this session.
<code>msgConsumer</code>	Store the new message consumer object in this location. Note that the message consumer must be a topic subscriber.
<code>topic</code>	Create a durable subscriber for this topic (which <i>cannot</i> be a tibemsTemporaryTopic).
<code>name</code>	Unique name that the server uses to associate the subscriber with a subscription.
<code>messageSelector</code>	<p>When non-null, the server filters messages using this selector, so the subscriber receives only matching messages; see Message Selectors.</p> <p>When null, or the empty string, the subscriber receives messages without filtering.</p>
<code>noLocal</code>	<p>When true, the server filters messages so the subscriber does not receive messages that originate locally—that is, messages sent through the same connection.</p> <p>When false, the consumer receives messages with local origin.</p>

Remarks

The server associates a durable subscription with at most one subscriber object at a time. When a subscriber object exists, the subscription is *active*, and the server delivers messages to it; when no subscriber object exists, the subscription is *inactive*.

Durable subscriptions guarantee message delivery across periods during which the subscriber is inactive. The server retains unacknowledged messages until the subscriber acknowledges them, or until the messages expire.

Subscription Continuity

Continuity across inactive periods uses two data items from the client:

- **Subscription Name**- A parameter of this call.
- **Client ID** - an optional property of the `tibemsConnection` (used only when supplied)

The server uses one or both of these two items to match a subscriber object with its subscription. If a matching subscription exists, and it is inactive, then the server associates it with the subscriber (and the subscription becomes active). The server delivers unacknowledged messages to the subscriber.

If a matching subscription exists, but it is already active, this function fails with `TIBEMS_INVALID_CONSUMER`.

If a matching subscription to the topic does not yet exist, the server creates one.

Matching Client ID

- If the `tibemsConnection`'s client ID is non-null when a session creates a durable subscription, then only sessions of a connection with the same client ID can attach to that subscription.
- If the `tibemsConnection`'s client ID is null when a session creates a durable subscription, then any session can attach to that subscription (to receive its messages).

Changing Topic or Selector

Notice that the server does *not* use the topic and message selector arguments to match a subscriber to an existing subscription. As a result, client programs can *change* a subscription by altering either or both of these arguments. The effect is equivalent to

deleting the existing subscription (from the server) and creating a new one (albeit with the same client ID and subscription name).

See Also

[tibemsTopic](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer](#)

[tibemsConnection](#)

tibemsSession_CreateMapMessage

Function

Purpose

Create a map message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateMapMessage(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsMapMsg* mapMsg );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateMapMessage"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY REFERENCE mapMsg,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** session and mapMsg have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the message in this session.
mapMsg	The function stores the new message object in this location.

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification requires this call. It is equivalent to [tibemsMapMsg_Create](#).

See Also

[tibemsMapMsg](#)

tibemsSession_CreateMessage

Function

Purpose

Create a message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateMessage(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsMsg* message );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateMessage"  
    USING BY VALUE session,
```

BY REFERENCE message,
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

Note: session and message have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the message in this session.
message	The function stores the new message object in this location.

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification requires this call. It is equivalent to [tibemsMsg_Create](#).

See Also

[tibemsMsg](#)

tibemsSession_CreateProducer

Function

Purpose

Create a message producer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateProducer(  
    tibemsSession session,
```

```
tibemsMsgProducer* producer,
tibemsDestination destination );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateProducer"
  USING BY VALUE session,
        BY REFERENCE producer,
        BY VALUE destination,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```



Note: session, producer and destination have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the producer in this session.
producer	The function stores the new producer object in this location.
destination	When non-null, the producer sends messages to this destination. When null, the client program must specify the destination for each message individually.

See Also

[tibemsDestination](#)

[tibemsMsgProducer](#)

tibemsSession_CreateSharedConsumer

Function

Purpose

Create a shared consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateSharedConsumer(
    tibemsSession session,
    tibemsMsgConsumer* consumer,
    tibemsTopic topic,
    const char* sharedSubscriptionName,
    const char* messageSelector );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateSharedConsumer"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE consumer,
         BY VALUE topic,
         BY REFERENCE sharedSubscriptionName,
         BY REFERENCE messageSelector,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** session, consumer and topic have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the shared non-durable consumer in this session.
consumer	The function stores the new message consumer object in this location.
topic	Create the shared consumer for this topic.

Parameter	Description
sharedSubscriptionName	The name used to identify the shared non-durable subscription.
messageSelector	<p>When non-null, the server filters messages using this selector, so the consumer receives only matching messages; see Message Selectors.</p> <p>When null, or the empty string, the consumer receives messages without filtering.</p>

Remarks

Creates a shared non-durable subscription with the specified name on the specified topic (if one does not already exist), optionally specifying a message selector, and creates a consumer on that subscription.

If a shared non-durable subscription already exists with the same name and client identifier (if set), and the same topic and message selector has been specified, then this method creates a `tibemsMsgConsumer` on the existing subscription.

A non-durable shared subscription is used by a client that needs to be able to share the work of receiving messages from a topic subscription amongst multiple consumers. A non-durable shared subscription may therefore have more than one consumer. Each message from the subscription will be delivered to only one of the consumers on that subscription. Such a subscription is not persisted and is deleted (together with any undelivered messages associated with it) when there are no consumers on it. The term *consumer* here means a `tibemsMsgConsumer` object in any client.

A shared non-durable subscription is identified by a name specified by the client and by the client identifier (which may be unset). An application which subsequently wishes to create a consumer on that shared non-durable subscription must use the same client identifier.

If a shared non-durable subscription already exists with the same name and client identifier (if set) but a different topic or message selector has been specified, and there is a consumer already active (i.e. not closed) on the subscription, then an error will be returned.

There is no restriction on durable subscriptions and shared non-durable subscriptions having the same name and clientId (which may be unset). Such subscriptions would be completely separate.

See Also

[tibemsSession_CreateSharedDurableConsumer](#)

tibemsSession_CreateSharedDurableConsumer

Function

Purpose

Create a shared durable consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateSharedDurableConsumer(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsMsgConsumer* consumer,  
    tibemsTopic topic,  
    const char* durableName,  
    const char* messageSelector );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateSharedDurableConsumer"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY REFERENCE consumer,  
          BY VALUE topic,  
          BY REFERENCE durableName,  
          BY REFERENCE messageSelector,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** session, consumer and topic have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>session</code>	Create the shared durable consumer in this session.
<code>consumer</code>	The function stores the new message consumer object in this location.
<code>topic</code>	Create the shared durable consumer for this topic.
<code>durableName</code>	The name used to identify the shared durable subscription.
<code>messageSelector</code>	When non-null, the server filters messages using this selector, so the consumer receives only matching messages; see Message Selectors . When null, or the empty string, the consumer receives messages without filtering.

Remarks

Creates a shared durable subscription on the specified topic (if one does not already exist), optionally specifying a message selector, and creates a consumer on that durable subscription.

A durable subscription is used by an application that needs to receive all the messages published on a topic, including the ones published when there is no active consumer associated with it. The server retains a record of this durable subscription and ensures that all messages from the topic's publishers are retained until they are delivered to, and acknowledged by, a consumer on this durable subscription, or until they have expired.

A durable subscription will continue to accumulate messages until it is deleted using the `tibemsSession_Unsubscribe` function.

This method may only be used with shared durable subscriptions. Any durable subscription created using this method is shared. This means that multiple active (that is, not closed) consumers on the subscription may exist at the same time. The term *consumer* here means a `tibemsMsgConsumer` object in any client.

A shared durable subscription is identified by a name specified by the client and by the client identifier (which may be unset). An application which subsequently wishes to create a consumer on that shared durable subscription must use the same client identifier.

If a shared durable subscription already exists with the same name and client identifier (if set), and the same topic and message selector have been specified, then this method creates a `tibemsMsgConsumer` on the existing shared durable subscription.

If a shared durable subscription already exists with the same name and client identifier (if set), but a different topic or message selector has been specified, and there is no consumer already active (that is, not closed) on the durable subscription, then this is equivalent to unsubscribing (deleting) the old one and creating a new one.

If a shared durable subscription already exists with the same name and client identifier (if set) but a different topic or message selector has been specified, and there is a consumer already active (that is, not closed) on the durable subscription, then an error is returned.

A shared durable subscription and an unshared durable subscription may not have the same name and client identifier (if set). If an unshared durable subscription already exists with the same name and client identifier (if set) then an error is returned.

There is no restriction on durable subscriptions and shared non-durable subscriptions having the same name and `clientId` (which may be unset). Such subscriptions would be completely separate.

See Also

[tibemsSession_CreateSharedConsumer](#)

[tibemsSession_Unsubscribe](#)

tibemsSession_CreateStreamMessage

Function

Purpose

Create a stream message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateStreamMessage(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsStreamMsg* streamMsg );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateStreamMessage"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE streamMsg,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: session and streamMsg have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the message in this session.
streamMsg	The function stores the new message object in this location.

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification requires this call. It is equivalent to [tibemsStreamMsg_Create](#).

See Also

[tibemsStreamMsg](#)

tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryQueue

Function

Purpose

Create a temporary queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryQueue(
    tibemsSession session,
    tibemsTemporaryQueue* tmpQueue );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryQueue"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE tmpQueue,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: session and tmpQueue have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the queue in this session.
tmpQueue	The function stores the new temporary queue object in this location.

Remarks

A temporary queue lasts no longer than the connection. That is, when the connection is closed or broken, the server deletes temporary queues associated with the connection.

If the named queue already exists at the server, then this function returns that queue. (That queue can be either static or dynamic.)

If the named queue does not yet exist at the server, and the server allows dynamic queue, then this function creates a dynamic queue.

Dynamic destinations are provider-specific, so programs that use them might not be portable to other providers.

See Also

[tibemsTemporaryQueue](#)

tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryTopic

Function

Purpose

Create a temporary topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryTopic(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsTemporaryTopic* tmpTopic );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateTemporaryTopic"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY REFERENCE tmpTopic,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** session and tmpTopic have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the topic in this session.
tmpTopic	The function stores the new temporary topic object in this location.

Remarks

A temporary topic lasts no longer than the connection. That is, when the connection is closed or broken, the server deletes temporary topic associated with the connection.

If the named topic already exists at the server, then this function returns that topic. (That topic can be either static or dynamic.)

If the named topic does not yet exist at the server, and the server allows dynamic topics, then this function creates a dynamic topic.

Dynamic destinations are provider-specific, so programs that use them might not be portable to other providers.

See Also

[tibemsTemporaryTopic](#)

tibemsSession_CreateTextMessage

Function

Purpose

Create a text message.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateTextMessage(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsTextMsg* textMsg );  
  
tibems_status tibemsSession_CreateTextMessageEx(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsTextMsg* textMsg  
    const char* text );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateTextMessage"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY REFERENCE textMsg,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsSession_CreateTextMessageEx"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY REFERENCE textMsg,  
          BY REFERENCE text,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** session and textMsg have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Create the message in this session.
textMsg	Store the new message object in this location.
text	Create a text message with this text as its body.

Remarks

The Jakarta Messaging specification requires these calls. It is equivalent to [tibemsTextMsg_Create](#).

See Also

[tibemsTextMsg](#)

tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryQueue

Function

Purpose

Delete a temporary queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryQueue(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsTemporaryQueue tmpQueue );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryQueue"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY VALUE tmpQueue,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** session and tmpQueue have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Delete a temporary queue from this session.
tmpQueue	Delete this temporary queue.

Remarks

When a client deletes a temporary queue, the server deletes any unconsumed messages in the queue.

If the client still has listeners or receivers for the queue, then this delete call returns TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE.

See Also

[tibemsTemporaryQueue](#)

tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryTopic

Function

Purpose

Delete a temporary topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryTopic(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsTemporaryTopic tmpTopic );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_DeleteTemporaryTopic"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY VALUE tmpTopic,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** session and tmpTopic have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Delete a temporary topic from this session.
tmpTopic	Delete this temporary topic.

Remarks

When a client deletes a temporary topic, the server deletes any unconsumed messages in the topic.

If the client still has listeners or receivers for the topic, then this delete call returns TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE.

See Also

[tibemsTemporaryTopic](#)

tibemsSession_GetAcknowledgeMode

Function

Purpose

Get the acknowledge mode of a session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_GetAcknowledgeMode(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsAcknowledgeMode* acknowledgeMode );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_GetAcknowledgeMode"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE acknowledgeMode,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: session has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Get the property from this session.
acknowledgeMode	The function stores the property value in this location.

Remarks

This mode governs message acknowledgement and redelivery for consumers associated with the session. For values, see [tibemsAcknowledgeMode](#).

This property is irrelevant when the session has transactional semantics.

tibemsSession_GetTransacted

Function

Purpose

Get the transactional semantics property of a session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_GetTransacted(
    tibemsSession session,
    tibems_bool* isTransacted );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_GetTransacted"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE isTransacted,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** session has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Get the property from this session.
isTransacted	The function stores the property value in this location.

Remarks

When true, then the session has transaction semantics, and the session's acknowledge mode is irrelevant.

When false, it has non-transaction semantics.

tibemsSession_Recover

Function

Purpose

Recover from undetermined state during message processing.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_Recover(
    tibemsSession session );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_Recover"
    USING BY VALUE session,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```



Note: session has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Recover this session.

Remarks

Exceptions during message processing can sometimes leave a program in an ambiguous state. For example, some messages might be partially processed. This function lets a program return to an unambiguous state—the point within the message stream when the program last acknowledged the receipt of inbound messages. Programs can then review the messages delivered since that point (they are marked as *redelivered*), and resolve ambiguities about message processing. Programs can also use this function to resolve similar ambiguities after a [tibemsConnection](#) stops delivering messages, and then starts again.

Operation

This function requests that the server:

1. Stop message delivery within the session.
2. Mark as *redelivered*, any messages that the server has attempted to deliver to the session, but for which it has not received acknowledgement (that is, messages for which processing state is ambiguous). According to the Jakarta Messaging specification, the server need not redeliver messages in the same order as it first delivered them.
3. Restart message delivery (including messages marked as *redelivered* in step 2).

Transactions

Commit and rollback are more appropriate with transactions. When a session has transactional semantics, this call is illegal, and returns `TIBEMS_INVALID_SESSION`.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Recover](#)

tibemsSession_Rollback

Function

Purpose

Roll back messages in the current transaction.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_Rollback(  
    tibemsSession session );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_Rollback"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** session has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Rollback the messages in this session.

Remarks

When a session does not have transactional semantics, this function returns [TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE](#).

Messages sent to a queue with `prefetch=none` and `maxRedelivery=number` properties are not received *number* times by an EMS application that receives in a loop and does an XA rollback after the XA prepare phase.

tibemsSession_Unsubscribe

Function

Purpose

Unsubscribe a durable topic subscription.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSession_Unsubscribe(
    tibemsSession session
    const char* name );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSession_Unsubscribe"
    USING BY VALUE session,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** session has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Delete a subscription in this session.
name	Enable the server to locate the subscription.

Remarks

This function deletes the subscription from the server.

⚠ Warning: You must unsubscribe *before* closing the session.

It is illegal to delete an active subscription—that is, while a `tibemsMsgConsumer` exists.

It is illegal to delete a subscription while one of its messages is either unacknowledged, or uncommitted (in the current transaction). Attempting to do so results in a status of `TIBEMS_EXCEPTION`.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer](#)

[tibemsTopic](#)

[tibemsSession_CreateDurableSubscriber](#)

tibemsAcknowledgeMode

Type

Purpose

Define acknowledgment mode constants.

Constant	Description
TIBEMS_AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE	<p>In this mode, the session automatically acknowledges a message when message processing is finished—that is, when either of these calls returns successfully:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • synchronous receive calls (such as tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive) • asynchronous listener callback (namely, tibemsMsgCallback)
TIBEMS_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE	<p>In this mode, the client program acknowledges receipt by calling tibemsMsg_Acknowledge. Each call acknowledges all messages received so far.</p>
TIBEMS_DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE	<p>As with TIBEMS_AUTO_ACKNOWLEDGE, the session automatically acknowledges messages. However, it may do so lazily.</p> <p><i>Lazy</i> means that the provider client library can delay transferring the</p>

Constant	Description
TIBEMS_EXPLICIT_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE	<p>acknowledgement to the server until a convenient time; meanwhile the server might redeliver the message. Lazy acknowledgement can reduce session overhead.</p>
TIBEMS_EXPLICIT_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE	<p>As with TIBEMS_CLIENT_ACKNOWLEDGE, the client program acknowledges receipt by calling <code>tibemsMsg_Acknowledge</code>. However, each call acknowledges <i>only</i> the individual message. The client may acknowledge messages in any order.</p> <p>This mode and behavior are proprietary extensions, specific to TIBCO EMS.</p>
TIBEMS_EXPLICIT_CLIENT_DUPS_OK_ACKNOWLEDGE	<p>In this mode, the client program lazily acknowledges <i>only</i> the individual message, by calling <code>tibemsMsg_Acknowledge</code>. The client may acknowledge messages in any order.</p> <p><i>Lazy</i> means that the provider client library can delay transferring the acknowledgement to the server until a convenient time; meanwhile the server might redeliver the message.</p> <p>This mode and behavior are proprietary extensions, specific to TIBCO EMS.</p>
TIBEMS_NO_ACKNOWLEDGE	<p>In <code>TIBEMS_NO_ACKNOWLEDGE</code> mode, messages do not require acknowledgement (which reduces message overhead). The server never redelivers messages.</p> <p>This mode and behavior are proprietary extensions, specific to TIBCO EMS.</p>

COBOL

```
01  TIBEMS-ACKNOWLEDGE-MODES.  
    05  TIBEMS-AUTO-ACKNOWLEDGE          PIC S9(8) COMP VALUE  1.  
    05  TIBEMS-CLIENT-ACKNOWLEDGE       PIC S9(8) COMP VALUE  2.  
    05  TIBEMS-DUPS-OK-ACKNOWLEDGE       PIC S9(8) COMP VALUE  3.  
    05  TIBEMS-NO-ACKNOWLEDGE            PIC S9(8) COMP VALUE 22.  
    05  TIBEMS-EXPLICIT-CL-ACK           PIC S9(8) COMP VALUE 23.  
    05  TIBEMS-EXPLICIT-CL-DUPS-OK-ACK  PIC S9(8) COMP VALUE 24.
```

Queue Browser

Queue browsers let client programs examine the messages on a queue without removing them from the queue.

tibemsQueueBrowser

Type

Purpose

View the messages in a queue without consuming them.

Remarks

A browser is a dynamic enumerator of the queue (not a static snapshot). The queue is at the server, and its contents change as message arrive and consumers remove them. Meanwhile, while the browser is at the client. The function [tibemsQueueBrowser_GetNext](#) gets the next message from the server.

The browser can enumerate messages in a queue, or a subset filtered by a message selector.

Sessions serve as factories for queue browsers; see [tibemsSession_CreateBrowser](#).

Function	Description
tibemsQueueBrowser_Close	Close the browser; reclaim resources.
tibemsQueueBrowser_GetNext	Get the next message from the browser.
tibemsQueueBrowser_GetMsgSelector	Get the selector string for the browser.
tibemsQueueBrowser_GetQueue	Get the queue that the browser examines.

See Also

[tibemsSession_CreateBrowser](#)

tibemsQueueBrowser_Close

Function

Purpose

Close the browser; reclaim resources.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueBrowser_Close(  
    tibemsQueueBrowser queueBrowser );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueBrowser_Close"  
    USING BY VALUE queueBrowser,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** queueBrowser has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueBrowser	Close this queue browser.

tibemsQueueBrowser_GetMsgSelector

Function

Purpose

Get the selector string for the browser.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueBrowser_GetMsgSelector(  
    tibemsQueueBrowser queueBrowser,  
    const char** selector );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueBrowser_GetMsgSelector"  
    USING BY VALUE queueBrowser,  
         BY REFERENCE selector,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** queueBrowser and selector have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueBrowser	Get the selector from the queue of this browser.
selector	The function stores the selector string in this location.

Remarks

When non-null, the browser presents only messages that match this selector; see [Message Selectors](#).

When null, or the empty string, the browser views all messages in the queue.

tibemsQueueBrowser_GetNext

Function

Purpose

Get the next message from the browser.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueBrowser_GetNext(  
    tibemsQueueBrowser queueBrowser,  
    tibemsMsg* msg );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueBrowser_GetNext"  
    USING BY VALUE queueBrowser,  
          BY REFERENCE msg,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```



Note: queueBrowser and msg have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueBrowser	Get the next message from the queue of this browser.
msg	Stores the next message.

Remarks

A browser is a dynamic enumerator of the queue (not a static snapshot). The queue is at the server, and its contents change as message arrive and consumers remove them. Meanwhile, while the browser is at the client. This function gets the next message from the server.

If prior calls to this function have exhausted the messages in the queue, the function returns [TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND](#).

tibemsQueueBrowser_GetQueue

Function

Purpose

Get the queue that the browser examines.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueBrowser_GetQueue(  
    tibemsQueueBrowser queueBrowser,  
    tibemsQueue* queue );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueBrowser_GetQueue"  
    USING BY VALUE queueBrowser,  
          BY REFERENCE queue,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** queueBrowser and queue have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueBrowser	Get the browser queue.
queue	Stores the queue.

Name Server Lookup

Lookup context objects find named objects (such as connection factories and destinations) in the name repository. (The EMS server, tibemsd, provides the name repository service).

tibemsLookupContext

Type

Purpose

Retrieve objects from the server's naming directory.

Remarks

The context object establishes communication with an EMS server, authenticates the user, and submits name queries.

Name queries can retrieve connection factories and destinations.

Function	Description
tibemsLookupContext_Create tibemsLookupContext_CreateSSL	Create a new EMS lookup context object.
tibemsLookupContext_Destroy	Destroy a lookup context and reclaim resources.
tibemsLookupContext_Lookup tibemsLookupContext_LookupDestination tibemsLookupContext_LookupConnectionFactory	Look up an object in the naming server.

tibemsLookupContext_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a new EMS lookup context object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsLookupContext_Create(  
    tibemsLookupContext* context,  
    const char* brokerURL,  
    const char* username,  
    const char* password );  
  
tibems_status tibemsLookupContext_CreateSSL(  
    tibemsLookupContext* context,  
    const char* brokerURL,  
    const char* username,  
    const char* password,  
    tibemsSSLParams sslParams,  
    const char* pk_password );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsLookupContext_Create"  
    USING BY REFERENCE context,  
          BY REFERENCE brokerURL,  
          BY REFERENCE username,  
          BY REFERENCE password,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsLookupContext_CreateSSL"  
    USING BY REFERENCE context,  
          BY REFERENCE brokerURL,  
          BY REFERENCE username,  
          BY REFERENCE password,  
          BY VALUE sslParams,  
          BY REFERENCE pk-password,
```

```
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: context and sslParams have usage pointer.
On IBM z/OS systems, the pk-password must always be a null value.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
context	Store the new lookup context object in this location.
brokerURL	URL that the context object uses to connect to the EMS server at this URL. If configuring a fault-tolerant client, enter two or more URLs, as described in Configuring C and COBOL Clients for Fault-Tolerant Connections .
username	User name that the context object uses to identify itself to the server.
password	Password that the context object uses to identify itself to the server.
sslParams	Data that the context object uses to create a TLS connection to the EMS server.
pk_password	Password that the context object uses to decrypt its TLS private key.

Remarks

The first call produces a lookup context that communicates with server without encryption. The second call produces a lookup context that communicates using a TLS connection.

If the server permits anonymous lookup, you may supply null values for the username and password parameters.

tibemsLookupContext_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a lookup context and reclaim resources.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsLookupContext_Destroy(
    tibemsLookupContext context );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsLookupContext_Destroy"
    USING BY VALUE context,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: context has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
context	Destroy this lookup context object.

tibemsLookupContext_Lookup

Function

Purpose

Look up an object in the naming server.

C Declaration

```

tibems_status tibemsLookupContext_Lookup(
    tibemsLookupContext context,
    const char* name,
    void** object);

tibems_status tibemsLookupContext_LookupDestination(
    tibemsLookupContext context,
    const char* name,
    tibemsDestination* destination);

tibems_status tibemsLookupContext_LookupConnectionFactory(
    tibemsLookupContext context,
    const char* name,
    tibemsConnectionFactory* factory);

```

COBOL Call

```

CALL "tibemsLookupContext_Lookup"
    USING BY VALUE context,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE object,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsLookupContext_LookupDestination"
    USING BY VALUE context,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE destination,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibemsLookupContext_LookupConnectionFactory"
    USING BY VALUE context,
         BY REFERENCE name,
         BY REFERENCE factory,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

```



Note: context, object, destination and factory have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
context	Destroy this lookup context object.
name	Lookup this name.
object	Store the results of the lookup operation.
destination	
factory	

Remarks

These calls look up names in the name server portion of an EMS server.

The first call looks up a generic object; the calling program must cast the result to the expect type. The other calls restrict lookup to either destinations or connection factories.

If the server does not find the name, this call returns [TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND](#).

If the server finds both a topic and a queue with the same name, this call returns [TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE](#).

The calling program must destroy the resulting object when it is no longer needed.

XA—External Transaction Manager

The EMS XA API lets you code your own transaction manager (TM) that can interact with the EMS server as a transactional resource.

tibemsXAConnection

This implicit type is not defined; instead it is identical to [tibemsConnection](#). The functions we present on the following pages apply only to connection objects used with XA.

tibemsXAConnection_Close

Function

Purpose

Close the connection; reclaim resources.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAConnection_Close(  
    tibemsConnection connection );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAConnection_Close"  
    USING BY VALUE connection,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i Note: connection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Close this connection.

Remarks

Closing an XA connection reclaims all XA resources associated with the connection or its sessions.

Closing the connection is not sufficient to reclaim all of its resources; your program must explicitly close the sessions, producers, and consumers associated with the connection.

Closing a connection deletes all temporary destinations associated with the connection.

Blocking

If any message listener or receive call associated with the connection is processing a message when the program calls this function, all facilities of the connection and its sessions remain available to those listeners until they return. In the meantime, this function blocks until that processing completes—that is, until all message listeners and receive calls have returned.

Acknowledge

Closing a connection does *not* force acknowledgment in client-acknowledged sessions. When the program still has a message that it received from a connection that has since closed, `tibemsMsg_Acknowledge` returns the `TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE` status code.

Transactions

Closing a connection rolls back all open transactions in all sessions associated with the connection.

See Also

[tibemsMsg_Acknowledge](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer](#)[tibemsMsgProducer](#)[tibemsDestination](#)[tibemsSession](#)

tibemsXAConnection_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a new XA connection to an EMS server; use XA for transactions.

C Declarations

```

tibems_status tibemsXAConnection_Create(
    tibemsConnection* connection,
    const char* brokerURL,
    const char* clientId,
    const char* username,
    const char* password );

tibems_status tibemsXAConnection_CreateSSL(
    tibemsConnection* connection,
    const char* brokerURL,
    const char* clientId,
    const char* username,
    const char* password,
    tibemsSSLParams sslParams,
    const char* pk_password );

```

COBOL Call

```

CALL "tibemsXAConnection_Create"
    USING BY REFERENCE connection,
          BY REFERENCE brokerURL,
          BY REFERENCE clientId,
          BY REFERENCE username,

```

```

BY REFERENCE password,
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL .

```

Note: On IBM z/OS systems, the pk-password must always be a null value.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Store the new connection in this location.
brokerURL	URL location of the EMS server. If configuring a fault-tolerant client, enter two or more URLs, as described in Configuring C and COBOL Clients for Fault-Tolerant Connections .
clientId	Identify the client program to the server with this unique ID.
username	Identify the client program to the server with this user name.
password	Authenticate the client program to the server with this password.
sslParams	Establish TLS communication using these parameters.
pk_password	Private key password for TLS.

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_OK	The call succeeded.
TIBEMS_SERVER_NOT_CONNECTED	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No server is running at the specified URL. The call could not communicate with a server because of mismatched TLS and TCP protocols.

Status Code	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other error situations are possible.
TIBEMS_SECURITY_EXCEPTION	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The server rejected the connection because the username or password was invalid. TLS setup is incorrect.
TIBEMS_INVALID_CLIENT_ID	The client ID is not unique; that is, another client already uses the ID.

See Also

[tibemsConnection_Create](#)

tibemsXAConnection_CreateXASession

Function

Purpose

Create an XA session object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAConnection_CreateXASession(
    tibemsConnection connection,
    tibemsSession* session );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAConnection_CreateXASession"
    USING BY VALUE connection,
         BY REFERENCE session,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: connection and session have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Create a session on this connection.
session	Stores the new session.

Remarks

The new session has transactional semantics with an external transaction manager, and uses the connection for all server communications.

i Note: XA sessions do not support routed queues.

See Also

[tibemsSession](#)

tibemsXAConnection_Get

Function

Purpose

Find the XA connection object for a server URL.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAConnection_Get(
    tibemsConnection* connection,
```

```
const char* brokerURL );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAConnection_Get"
  USING BY REFERENCE connection,
        BY REFERENCE brokerURL,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** connection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Stores the connection object.
brokerURL	Find the connection the EMS server at this URL. If configuring a fault-tolerant client, enter two or more URLs, as described in Configuring C and COBOL Clients for Fault-Tolerant Connections .

Remarks

If the TM has implicitly created a connection by calling `xa_open`, then the TM can get that connection object with this call.

tibemsXAConnection_GetXASession

Function

Purpose

Get the XA session object from an XA connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAConnection_GetXASession(
    tibemsConnection* connection,
    tibemsSession* xaSession );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAConnection_GetXASession"
    USING BY VALUE connection,
         BY REFERENCE xaSession,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: connection and xaSession have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
connection	Get the XA session object from this XA connection.
xaSession	Stores the XA session object in this location.

Remarks

If the TM has implicitly created a session by calling xa_open, then the TM can get that session object with this call.

XID

Type

Purpose

Represent a transaction ID.

tibemsXAResource

Type

Purpose

Coordinate XA transactions.

Remarks

Each `tibemsXAResource` instance can coordinate a series of transactions, but only one transaction at a time. A program that keeps n transactions open simultaneously must create n instances of this type.

The transaction manager assigns each resource instance a unique RMID, which it uses to bind together a thread, a resource and a transaction.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsXAResource_Commit</code>	Commit a transaction.
<code>tibemsXAResource_End</code>	Disassociate a transaction from the resource.
<code>tibemsXAResource_Forget</code>	Unimplemented.
<code>tibemsXAResource_GetRMID</code>	Get the RMID of the resource.
<code>tibemsXAResource_GetTransactionTimeout</code>	Get the timeout limit.
<code>tibemsXAResource_isSameRM</code>	Determine whether two resource objects originate from the same connection to an EMS server.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsXAResource_Prepare</code>	Prepare a transaction for commit.
<code>tibemsXAResource_Recover</code>	Get a list of prepared transactions.
<code>tibemsXAResource_Rollback</code>	Roll back a transaction.
<code>tibemsXAResource_SetRMID</code>	Assign an RMID to a resource.
<code>tibemsXAResource_SetTransactionTimeout</code>	Set the timeout limit.
<code>tibemsXAResource_Start</code>	Associate a transaction with a resource.

tibemsXAResource_Commit

Function

Purpose

Commit a transaction.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_Commit(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    XID* xid,
    tibems_bool onePhase );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_Commit"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY REFERENCE xid,
          BY VALUE onePhase,
```

```
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Note: xaResource and xid have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Commit the transaction in this resource.
xid	Commit this transaction.
onePhase	TIBEMS_TRUE requests a <i>one-phase commit</i> . TIBEMS_FALSE requests a <i>two-phase commit</i> .

tibemsXAResource_End

Function

Purpose

Disassociate a transaction from the resource.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_End(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    XID* xid,
    int flags );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_End"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY REFERENCE xid,
          BY VALUE flags,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: xaResource and xid have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Disassociate the transaction from this resource.
xid	Disassociate this transaction from the resource.
flags	TMSUCCESS—Completely end the transaction. TMSUSPEND—Temporarily disassociate the transaction from this resource.

tibemsXAResource_Forget

Function

Purpose

Unimplemented.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_Forget(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    XID* xid );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_Forget"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY REFERENCE xid,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: xaResource and xid have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Forget the transaction in this resource.
xid	Forget this transaction.

Remarks

In the XA interface, the transaction manager can instruct a resource to forget a transaction. However, this call is not implemented in EMS; it is present for completeness only.

tibemsXAResource_GetRMID

Function

Purpose

Get the RMID of the resource.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_GetRMID(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    tibems_int* rmid );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_GetRMID"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY REFERENCE rmid,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: xaResource has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Get the RMID of this resource.
rmid	Store the RMID in this location.

Remarks

The transaction manager assigns a unique RMID to each resource instance, which it uses to bind together a thread, a resource and a transaction.

tibemsXAResource_GetTransactionTimeout

Function

Purpose

Get the timeout limit.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_GetTransactionTimeout(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    tibems_int* seconds );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_GetTransactionTimeout"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY REFERENCE seconds,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Note: xaResource has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Get the transaction timeout of this resource.
seconds	Store the transaction timeout (in seconds).

Remarks

If an open, unprepared transaction does not log any activity on the server for this length of time, then the server automatically rolls back the transaction.

See Also

[tibemsXAResource_SetTransactionTimeout](#)

tibemsXAResource_isSameRM

Function

Purpose

Determine whether two resource objects originate from the same connection to an EMS server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_isSameRM(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    tibemsXAResource xaResource2,
    tibems_bool* result );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_isSameRM"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY VALUE xaResource2,
          BY REFERENCE result,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: xaResource and xaResource2 have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	First XA resource.
xaResource2	Second XA resource.
result	Store the result.

tibemsXAResource_Prepere

Function

Purpose

Prepare a transaction for commit.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_Prepere(  
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,  
    XID* xid );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_Prepere"  
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,  
          BY REFERENCE xid,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** xaResource and xid have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Prepare the transaction in this resource.
xid	Prepare this transaction.

tibemsXAResource_Recover

Function

Purpose

Get a list of prepared transactions.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_Recover(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    XID* xids,
    tibems_int desiredCount,
    tibems_int* returnedCount,
    tibems_int flag );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_Recover"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY REFERENCE xids,
          BY VALUE desiredCount,
          BY REFERENCE returnedCount,
          BY VALUE flag,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** xaResource and xids have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	List the prepared transactions of this resource.
xids	Store the list of transaction IDs in the array.
desiredCount	Size of the array (number of XIDs).

Parameter	Description
returnedCount	Store the actual number of transaction.
flag	<p>TMSTARTRSCAN—Start a new list of XIDs; the EMS server generates a complete list, and sends the first batch.</p> <p>TMNOFLAGS—Continue the list of XIDs; the EMS server sends the next batch.</p> <p>TMENDRSCAN—The EMS server discards its list of prepared transactions, and reclaims storage.</p>

Remarks

When this call returns, if `returnedCount` \geq `desiredCount`, then more prepared transactions might exist. To get the next batch of XIDs, call this function again with `TMNOFLAGS` flag until `returnedCount` $<$ `desiredCount`.

tibemsXAResource_Rollback

Function

Purpose

Roll back a transaction.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_Rollback(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    XID* xid );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_Rollback"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY REFERENCE xid,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: xaResource and xid have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Roll back in this resource.
xid	Roll back this transaction.

Remarks

Messages sent to a queue with prefetch=none and maxRedelivery=*number* properties are not received *number* times by an EMS application that receives in a loop and does an XA rollback after the XA prepare phase.

tibemsXAResource_SetRMID

Function

Purpose

Assign an RMID to a resource.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_SetRMID(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    tibems_int rmid );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_SetRMID"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY VALUE rmid,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: xaResource has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Set the RMID of this resource.
rmid	Use this RMID.

tibemsXAResource_SetTransactionTimeout

Function

Purpose

Set the timeout limit.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_SetTransactionTimeout(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    tibems_int seconds );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_SetTransactionTimeout"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
         BY VALUE seconds,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: xaResource has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Set the transaction timeout of this resource.
seconds	Use this transaction timeout (in seconds).

Remarks

If an unprepared transaction does not log any activity on the server for this length of time, then the server automatically rolls back the transaction.

See Also

[tibemsXAResource_GetTransactionTimeout](#)

tibemsXAResource_Start

Function

Purpose

Associate a transaction with a resource.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXAResource_Start(
    tibemsXAResource xaResource,
    XID* xid,
    tibems_int flags );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXAResource_Start"
    USING BY VALUE xaResource,
          BY REFERENCE xid,
          BY VALUE flags,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** xaResource and xid have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaResource	Associate a transaction with this resource.
xid	Associate this transaction with a resource.
flags	TMNOFLAGS—This is a new transaction, which was not previously associated

Parameter	Description
	with the resource.
	TMRESUME—This transaction was previously associated with the resource.

tibemsXASession

Type

Purpose

A session with an XA resource.

Function	Description
tibemsXASession_Close	Close an XA session.
tibemsXASession_GetSession	Get the EMS session from an XA session.
tibemsXASession_GetXAResource	Get the XA resource of an XA session.

 **Note:** XA sessions do not support routed queues.

See Also

[tibemsSession](#)

tibemsXASession_Close

Function

Purpose

Close an XA session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXASession_Close(
    tibemsSession session );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXASession_Close"
    USING BY VALUE session,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: session has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Close this session.

tibemsXASession_GetSession

Function

Purpose

Get the EMS session from an XA session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXASession_GetSession(
    tibemsSession xaSession,
    tibemsSession* session );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXASession_GetSession"
    USING BY VALUE xaSession,
         BY REFERENCE session,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: xaSession and session have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
xaSession	Get the EMS session from this XA session.
session	Store the EMS session.

tibemsXASession_GetXAResource

Function

Purpose

Get the XA resource of an XA session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsXASession_GetXAResource(  
    tibemsSession session,  
    tibemsXAResource* xaResource );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsXASession_GetXAResource"  
    USING BY VALUE session,  
          BY REFERENCE xaResource,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** session and xaResource have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
session	Get the XA resource from this session.
xaResource	Store the resource.

Types

This section presents types in general use.

Uniform Types

Purpose

Standard datatypes.

C Declarations

```
typedef char tibems_byte;
typedef short tibems_short;
typedef unsigned short tibems_wchar;
typedef int tibems_int;
typedef TIBX_I64 tibems_long;

typedef float tibems_float;
typedef double tibems_double;

typedef unsigned int tibems_uint;

typedef enum {
    TIBEMS_FALSE = 0,
    TIBEMS_TRUE = 1
} tibems_bool;
```

EMS Types

Type
tibems_byte
tibems_short

Type	
<code>tibems_wchar</code>	wide character; 2 bytes
<code>tibems_int</code>	
<code>tibems_long</code>	
<code>tibems_float</code>	
<code>tibems_double</code>	
<code>tibems_uint</code>	
<code>tibems_bool</code>	<code>TIBEMS_FALSE</code> , <code>TIBEMS_TRUE</code>

Utilities

This section describes utility functions.

Utility Functions

The functions described in this section are not related to a specific data type.

Function	Description
<code>tibems_Close</code>	Deallocate memory used by the EMS internal global data structures.
<code>tibems_GetAllowCloseInCallback</code>	Get whether the client application is allowed to call close or stop functions inside message listener callbacks.
<code>tibems_GetConnectAttemptCount</code>	Return the connection attempts limit.
<code>tibems_GetConnectAttemptDelay</code>	Return the connection delay.
<code>tibems_GetConnectAttemptTimeout</code>	Return the connection timeout.
<code>tibems_GetExceptionOnFTEvents</code>	Detect whether exception listener is called on any of the following fault-tolerant events: disconnected, each reconnect attempt, reconnected.
<code>tibems_GetExceptionOnFTSwitch</code>	Detect whether exception listener is called on a fault-tolerant switchover.
<code>tibems_GetMulticastDaemon</code>	Get the port of the multicast daemon that this application connects to.

Function	Description
<code>tibems_GetMulticastEnabled</code>	Get whether message consumers subscribed to multicast-enabled topics in EMS client applications can receive messages over multicast.
<code>tibems_GetReconnectAttemptCount</code>	Return the reconnection attempts limit.
<code>tibems_GetReconnectAttemptDelay</code>	Return the reconnection delay.
<code>tibems_GetReconnectAttemptTimeout</code>	Return the reconnection timeout.
<code>tibems_GetSocketReceiveBufferSize</code>	Return the size of socket receive buffers.
<code>tibems_GetSocketSendBufferSize</code>	Return the size of socket send buffers.
<code>tibems_IsConsumerMulticast</code>	Check if a consumer can receive messages over multicast.
<code>tibems_Open</code>	Allocate global memory for the EMS library.
<code>tibems_SetAllowCloseInCallback</code>	Set whether client applications can close sessions or connections, or stop connections, inside message listener callbacks.
<code>tibems_SetConnectAttemptCount</code>	Modify the connection attempt limit.
<code>tibems_SetConnectAttemptDelay</code>	Modify the connection delay.
<code>tibems_SetConnectAttemptTimeout</code>	Modify the connection timeout.
<code>tibems_SetExceptionOnFTEvents</code>	Set whether exception listener is called each step of the fault-tolerant switchover process.

Function	Description
<code>tibems_setExceptionOnFTSwitch</code>	Set whether exception listener is called on fault-tolerant switchover.
<code>tibems_SetMulticastDaemon</code>	Set the port on which the EMS client will connect to the multicast daemon.
<code>tibems_SetMulticastEnabled</code>	Set whether message consumers subscribed to multicast-enabled topics in the EMS client application will receive messages over multicast.
<code>tibems_SetMulticastExceptionListener</code>	Set the multicast exception listener for an application.
<code>tibems_SetReconnectAttemptCount</code>	Modify the reconnection attempts limit.
<code>tibems_SetReconnectAttemptDelay</code>	Modify the reconnection delay.
<code>tibems_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout</code>	Modify the reconnection timeout.
<code>tibems_SetSocketReceiveBufferSize</code>	Set the size of socket receive buffers.
<code>tibems_SetSocketSendBufferSize</code>	Set the size of socket send buffers.
<code>tibems_SetTraceFile</code>	Start or stop directing client trace information to a file.
<code>tibems_Sleep</code>	Sleep thread.
<code>tibems_Version</code>	Return the EMS library version number.

tibems_Close

Function

Purpose

Deallocate the memory used by the EMS internal global data structures.

C Declaration

```
void tibems_close(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_close"  
  RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
  END-CALL.
```

Remarks

Before unloading the EMS library, you must call this function to clean up. Windows platforms allow selective unloading of DLLs.

Applications that call [tibems_Open](#) and `tibems_Close` one or more times will allocate and deallocate correctly as long as the close calls match the open calls.

See Also

[tibems_Open](#)

tibems_GetAllowCloseInCallback

Function

Purpose

Get whether the client application is allowed to call close or stop functions inside message listener callbacks.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_GetAllowCloseInCallback(
    tibems_bool *isAllowed);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetAllowCloseInCallback"
    USING BY REFERENCE isAllowed,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
isAllowed	Return true when the client application does not return with a TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE error status before closing a session or connection or stopping a connection inside a message listener callback. Return false if the application returns with this error in such a situation.

See Also

[tibems_SetAllowCloseInCallback](#)

tibems_GetConnectAttemptCount

Function

Purpose

Return the connection attempts limit.

C Declaration

```
tibems_int tibems_GetConnectAttemptCount(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetConnectAttemptCount"  
  RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
  END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects, limiting the number of times that connection objects attempt to establish a connection to the server. The default value is 2. The minimum value is 1.

See Also

[tibems_SetConnectAttemptCount](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide

tibems_GetConnectAttemptDelay

Function

Purpose

Return the connection delay.

C Declaration

```
tibems_int tibems_GetConnectAttemptDelay(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetConnectAttemptDelay"  
    RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client `tibemsConnection` objects. It determines the delay time between successive attempt to establish a connection to the server. Its value is the time (in milliseconds) between connection attempts. The default value is 500. The minimum value is 250.

See Also

[tibems_SetConnectAttemptDelay](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide

tibems_GetConnectAttemptTimeout

Function

Purpose

Return the connection timeout.

C Declaration

```
tibems_int tibems_GetConnectAttemptTimeout(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetConnectAttemptTimeout"  
    RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client `tibemsConnection` objects. It determines the maximum time (in milliseconds) the client allows to establish a connection to the server. The default value is 0, indicating no timeout.

See Also

[tibems_SetConnectAttemptTimeout](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibems_GetExceptionOnFTEvents

Function

Purpose

Detect whether exception listener is called on any of the following fault-tolerant events: disconnected, each reconnect attempt, reconnected.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_GetExceptionOnFTEvents(  
    tibems_bool* isSet);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetExceptionOnFTEvents"
  USING BY REFERENCE isSet,
  RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
isSet	Return true if the exception listener is to be called on any of the following fault-tolerant events: disconnected, each reconnect attempt, reconnected. Return false if it is not to be called. Default is false.

See Also

[tibems_SetExceptionOnFTEvents](#)

Set an Exception Listener in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibems_GetExceptionOnFTSwitch

Function

Purpose

Detect whether exception listener is called on a fault-tolerant switchover.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_GetExceptionOnFTSwitch(
  tibems_bool* isSet);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetExceptionOnFTSwitch"
  USING BY REFERENCE isSet,
  RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
isSet	Return true if the exception listener is to be called on a fault-tolerant switchover and false if it is not to be called. Default is false.

See Also

[tibems_setExceptionOnFTSwitch](#)

Set an Exception Listener in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibems_GetMulticastDaemon

Function



Warning: Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Get the port of the multicast daemon that this application connects to.

C Declaration

```
const char* tibems_GetMulticastDaemon(void);
```

Remarks

Get the port of the multicast daemon that this application connects to.

This call is not supported in COBOL, and is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

See Also

[tibems_SetMulticastDaemon](#)

tibems_GetMulticastEnabled

Function



Warning: Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Get whether message consumers subscribed to multicast-enabled topics in EMS client applications can receive messages over multicast.

C Declaration

```
tibems_bool tibems_GetMulticastEnabled(void);
```

Remarks

Get whether message consumers subscribed to multicast-enabled topics in EMS client applications can receive messages over multicast.

This call is not supported in COBOL, and is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

See Also

[tibems_SetMulticastEnabled](#)

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastEnabled](#)

tibems_GetReconnectAttemptCount

Function

Purpose

Return the reconnection attempts limit.

C Declaration

```
tibems_int tibems_GetReconnectAttemptCount(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetReconnectAttemptCount"  
  RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
  END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects limiting the number of times that they attempt to reconnect to the server after a network disconnect. The default value is 4. The minimum value is 1.

See Also

[tibems_GetConnectAttemptCount](#)

[tibems_SetReconnectAttemptCount](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibems_GetReconnectAttemptDelay

Function

Purpose

Return the reconnection delay.

C Declaration

```
tibems_int tibems_GetReconnectAttemptDelay(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetReconnectAttemptDelay"  
  RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
  END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects. It determines the delay time between successive attempt to establish a connection to the server. Its value is the time (in milliseconds) between connection attempts. The default value is 500. The minimum value is 250.

See Also

[tibems_GetConnectAttemptDelay](#)

[tibems_SetReconnectAttemptDelay](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibems_GetReconnectAttemptTimeout

Function

Purpose

Return the reconnection timeout.

C Declaration

```
tibems_int tibems_GetReconnectAttemptTimeout(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetReconnectAttemptTimeout"  
  RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
  END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects. It determines the maximum time (in milliseconds) to client will allow to reestablish a connection to the server. The default value is 0, indicating no timeout. The minimum value is 250.

See Also

[tibems_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibems_GetSocketReceiveBufferSize

Function

Purpose

Return the size of socket receive buffers.

C Declaration

```
tibems_int tibems_GetSocketReceiveBufferSize(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetSocketReceiveBufferSize"  
    RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

When set, this value overrides the operating system's default for the size of receive buffers associated with sockets that the client uses for connections to the server. (Some operating systems do not allow you to override the default size.)

See Also

[tibems_SetSocketReceiveBufferSize](#)

tibems_GetSocketSendBufferSize

Function

Purpose

Return the size of socket send buffers.

C Declaration

```
tibems_int tibems_GetSocketSendBufferSize(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_GetSocketSendBufferSize"  
    RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

When set, this value overrides the operating system's default for the size of send buffers associated with sockets that the client uses for connections to the server. (Some operating systems do not allow you to override the default size.)

See Also

[tibems_SetSocketSendBufferSize](#)

tibems_IsConsumerMulticast

Function

 **Warning:** Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Check if a consumer can receive messages over multicast.

C Declaration

```
tibems_bool tibems_IsConsumerMulticast(  
    tibemsMsgConsumer consumer,  
    tibems_bool *isMulticast);
```

Remarks

It is possible for a consumer to be a multicast consumer yet only receive messages over TCP. This may happen when the consumer is created on a wildcard destination that includes both unicast and multicast topics.

This call is not supported in COBOL, and is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

See Also

[tibems_SetSocketSendBufferSize](#)

tibems_Open

Function

Purpose

Allocate the global memory for the EMS library.

C Declaration

```
void tibems_Open(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_Open"  
  RETURNING tibems-Return-Value  
  END-CALL.
```

Remarks

Applications that do not call `tibems_Open` will work as expected because the EMS internal global data structures are allocated when any public EMS function is called. However, the EMS data structures will not be deallocated until the application calls the [tibems_Close](#) function or exits.

Existing Windows applications that only call the [tibems_Close](#) function will work as expected.

Applications that call `tibems_Open` and [tibems_Close](#) one or more times will allocate and deallocate correctly as long as the close calls match the open calls.

See Also

[tibems_Close](#)

tibems_SetAllowCloseInCallback

Function

Purpose

Set whether client applications can close sessions or connections, or stop connections, inside message listener callbacks.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetAllowCloseInCallback(
    tibems_bool allow);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetAllowCloseInCallback",
    USING BY VALUE isAllowed,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
allow	<p>When true, the application will proceed without waiting for the message callbacks to return before closing a session or a connection or before stopping a connection. When false, the application will get a TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE error status.</p> <p>By default, the application gets a TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE status.</p>

Remarks

This function can be used to change the default EMS client behavior and set whether the client application can call the `tibemsSession_Close`, `tibemsConnection_Close` or

`tibemsConnection_Stop` functions from the `tibemsMsgCallback`.

i Note: According to the JMS 2.0 specification, calling any of these functions is not allowed and must return an error. If calling them inside the callback is allowed, then these functions when called inside the callback do not return an error and will proceed without waiting for the same callback to return.

The default behavior is to return with a `TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE` status and parallel the behavior specified in the JMS 2.0 specification, which the EMS client API adheres to. However, this function allows applications to override the default behavior and close or stop EMS objects inside message callbacks.

See Also

[tibemsMsgCallback](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer_Close](#)

[tibemsConnection_Close](#)

[tibemsSession_Close](#)

[tibems_GetAllowCloseInCallback](#)

tibems_SetConnectAttemptCount

Function

Purpose

Modify the connection attempt limit.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetConnectAttemptCount(  
    tibems_int count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetConnectAttemptCount"
  USING BY VALUE count,
  RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects, limiting the number of times that connection objects attempt to establish a connection to the server.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
count	Set the connect attempt limit to this value. The default value is 2. The minimum value is 1.

See Also

[tibems_GetConnectAttemptCount](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide.

tibems_SetConnectAttemptDelay

Function

Purpose

Modify the connection delay.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetConnectAttemptDelay(
    tibems_int delay);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetConnectAttemptDelay"
    USING BY VALUE delay,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects. It determines the delay time between successive attempt to establish a connection to the server. Its value is the time (in milliseconds) between connection attempts.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
delay	Set the connect attempt delay to this time (in milliseconds). The default value is 500. The minimum value is 250.

See Also

[tibems_GetConnectAttemptDelay](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide

tibems_SetConnectAttemptTimeout

Function

Purpose

Modify the connection timeout.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetConnectAttemptTimeout(
    tibems_int timeout);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetConnectAttemptTimeout"
  USING BY VALUE timeout,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects. It determines the maximum time (in milliseconds) the client allows to establish a connection to the server.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
timeout	Set the connect attempt timeout to this time (in milliseconds). Zero is a special value, which specifies no timeout. The default value is 0.

See Also

[tibems_GetConnectAttemptTimeout](#)

Set Connection Attempts, Timeout and Delay Parameters in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide

tibems_SetExceptionOnFTEvents

Function

Purpose

Set whether exception listener is called each step of the fault-tolerant switchover process.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetExceptionOnFTEvents(  
    tibems_bool* callExceptionListener);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetExceptionOnFTEvents"  
    USING BY VALUE callExceptionListener,  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting determines exception behavior when the fault-tolerant client goes through phases in the failover process. If an exception listener is set on the connection, the callback is invoked when the client detects:

- Disconnection, or TIBEMS_SERVER_DISCONNECTED.
- Each reconnect attempt, or TIBEMS_SERVER_RECONNECTING.
- Reconnection to the server, or TIBEMS_SERVER_RECONNECTED.

This call reports on all events during the failover process. To report only the successful reconnection event, use the [tibems_setExceptionOnFTSwitch](#) method instead.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>callExceptionHandler</code>	<p>When true, the connection's <code>ExceptionHandler</code> catches an exception, which contains a status code indicating the state of the fault-tolerant failover: <code>TIBEMS_SERVER_DISCONNECTED</code>, <code>TIBEMS_SERVER_RECONNECTING</code>, or <code>TIBEMS_SERVER_RECONNECTED</code></p> <p>When false, fault-tolerant failover does not trigger an exception in the client.</p>

See Also

[tibems_GetExceptionOnFTEvents](#)

[tibems_setExceptionOnFTSwitch](#)

Set an Exception Listener in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide

tibems_setExceptionOnFTSwitch

Function

Purpose

Set whether exception listener is called on fault-tolerant switchover.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_setExceptionOnFTSwitch(
    tibems_bool callExceptionHandler);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_setExceptionOnFTSwitch"
    USING BY VALUE callExceptionHandler,
```

```
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting determines exception behavior when the client successfully switches to a different server (fault-tolerant failover).

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>callExceptionHandler</code>	<p>When true, the connection's <code>ExceptionHandler</code> catches an exception, which contains the name of the new server.</p> <p>When false, fault-tolerant failover does not trigger an exception in the client.</p>

See Also

[tibems_GetExceptionOnFTSwitch](#)

[tibems_GetExceptionOnFTEvents](#)

Set an Exception Listener in the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide

tibems_SetMulticastDaemon

Function



Warning: Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Set the port on which the EMS client will connect to the multicast daemon.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetMulticastDaemon(  
    const char* port);
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
port	The multicast daemon port that connections created in this application will connect to.

Remarks

A connection to the multicast daemon is required when multicast is enabled and a consumer is subscribed to a multicast-enabled topic. Setting the port with this method will override the default port supplied by the server and any port specified in a connection factory for all connections in the application.

This call is not supported in COBOL, and is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastDaemon](#)

[tibems_SetMulticastEnabled](#)

tibems_SetMulticastEnabled

Function



Warning: Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Set whether message consumers subscribed to multicast-enabled topics in the EMS client application will receive messages over multicast.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetMulticastEnabled(
    tibems_bool enabled);
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
enabled	When true, multicast is enabled for the client. When false, multicast is disabled and the client application will receive all messages over TCP.

Remarks

When enabled, message consumers subscribed to a multicast-enabled topic will receive messages over multicast. By default, multicast is enabled.

`tibems_SetMulticastEnabled` overrides both the EMS server and factory settings that enable multicast.

This call is not supported in COBOL, and is not supported on z/OS and IBM i systems.

See Also

[tibemsConnectionFactory_SetMulticastDaemon](#)

tibems_SetMulticastExceptionListener

Function



Warning: Along with the multicast feature, this function was deprecated in software release 8.3.0 and will no longer be supported in future releases.

Purpose

Set the multicast exception listener for an application.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetMulticastExceptionListener(
    tibemsMulticastExceptionCallback listener,
    void* closure);
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
listener	Register this multicast exception listener callback.
closure	Receive the closure data in this location, which the program supplied in the call that registered the callback. This is a way to pass application related data to the multicast exception listener callback.

Remarks

This call is not supported in COBOL.

See Also

[tibemsMulticastExceptionCallback](#)

tibems_SetReconnectAttemptCount

Function

Purpose

Modify the reconnection attempts limit.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetReconnectAttemptCount(  
    tibems_int count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetReconnectAttemptCount"  
    USING BY VALUE count,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects as they attempt to reconnect to the server after a network disconnect.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
count	Set the reconnect limit to this value. The default value is 4. The minimum value is 1.

See Also

[tibems_GetReconnectAttemptCount](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibems_SetReconnectAttemptDelay

Function

Purpose

Modify the reconnection delay.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetReconnectAttemptDelay(  
    tibems_int delay);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetReconnectAttemptDelay"  
    USING BY VALUE delay,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects. It determines the delay time between successive attempt to establish a connection to the server. Its value is the time (in milliseconds) between connection attempts.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
delay	Set the reconnect delay to this value. The default value is 500. The minimum value is 250.

See Also

[tibems_GetReconnectAttemptDelay](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibems_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout

Function

Purpose

Modify the reconnection timeout.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout(  
    tibems_int timeout);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetReconnectAttemptTimeout"  
    USING BY VALUE timeout,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This setting governs all client [tibemsConnection](#) objects. It determines the maximum time (in milliseconds) to client will allow to reestablish a connection to the server.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
timeout	Set the reconnect timeout to this value. Zero is a special value, which specifies no timeout. The default value is 0.

See Also

[tibems_GetReconnectAttemptTimeout](#)

Set Reconnection Failure Parameters in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibems_SetSocketReceiveBufferSize

Function

Purpose

Set the size of socket receive buffers.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetSocketReceiveBufferSize(
    tibems_int size);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetSocketReceiveBufferSize"
  USING BY VALUE size,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This value overrides the operating system's default for the size of receive buffers associated with sockets that the client uses for connections to the server.

Use this call before creating server connections. This call sets an override buffer size for new socket buffers; it does not change the size of existing socket buffers.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
size	Sockets use receive buffers of this size (in kilobytes).

See Also

[tibems_GetSocketReceiveBufferSize](#)

tibems_SetSocketSendBufferSize

Function

Purpose

Set the size of socket send buffers.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetSocketSendBufferSize(  
    tibems_int size);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetSocketSendBufferSize"  
    USING BY VALUE size,
```

```
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

This value overrides the operating system's default for the size of send buffers associated with sockets that the client uses for connections to the server.

Use this call before creating server connections. This call sets an override buffer size for new socket buffers; it does not change the size of existing socket buffers.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
size	Sockets use send buffers of this size (in kilobytes).

See Also

[tibems_GetSocketSendBufferSize](#)

tibems_SetTraceFile

Function

Purpose

Start or stop directing client trace information to a file.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetTraceFile(
    const char* fileName);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetTraceFile"
  USING BY REFERENCE fileName,
  RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
fileName	The name of the file to which tracing information should be directed, or NULL to stop directing tracing to a file.

Remarks

This call directs client tracing information to the file specified by the `fileName` argument. This function does not generate tracing; tracing must be enabled separately. Tracing can be enabled using the `set server client_trace` command in the administration tool, or, for TLS tracing, using the [tibemsSSL_SetTrace](#) or `tibemsSSL_SetDebugTrace` function.

See the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide* for more information about the administration tool.

To stop sending tracing information to the file and resume regular tracing to `stderr` or `stdout`, call `tibems_SetTraceFile`, passing NULL for `fileName` parameter.

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE	Tracing information is already being directed to a file, and the <code>fileName</code> argument was not NULL.
TIBEMS_IO_FAILED	The file specified by <code>fileName</code> could not be opened in append mode.

tibems_Sleep

Function

Purpose

Sleep thread.

C Declaration

```
void tibems_Sleep(  
    tibems_long milliseconds);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_Sleep"  
    USING BY VALUE milliseconds  
    END-CALL.
```

i Note: COBOL usage of milliseconds is COMP-2.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
milliseconds	Sleep for this interval (in milliseconds).

Remarks

This call instructs its calling thread to sleep for a fixed interval (in milliseconds).

tibems_Version

Function

Purpose

Return the EMS library version number.

C Declaration

```
const char* tibems_Version(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_Version"  
RETURNING tibems-Pointer  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** `tibems-Pointer` has usage pointer.

After this COBOL call, store the `tibems-Pointer` data item to `tibems-Cobol-Char`, using the following SET statement:

```
SET ADDRESS OF tibems-Cobol-Char TO tibems-Pointer.
```

Remarks

This string represents the three-part version number of the release (*major.minor.update*).

Administration

This section documents the C Admin API functions used to query the runtime state of EMS messaging applications.

Administration Overview

TIBCO Enterprise Message Service C Admin API provides a C program with the ability to query the tibemsd server and obtain information regarding the state of the tibemsd, message consumers, producers, topics and queues at runtime. TIBCO Enterprise Message Service C Admin API closely mimics a subset of the Java Admin API query functionality. It does not provide configuration capability.

Including the Administration Library

The C Admin API is provided as a separate library. For information about including the C Admin API, see the *C Programmer's Checklist* of the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

tibemsAdmin

Type

Purpose

Represent an administrative connection to the server.

Remarks

tibemsAdmin provides an administrative connection to the server. To use these functions, first create an administrative connection to the server with [tibemsAdmin_Create](#). With that connection you can retrieve information about the server and its components at runtime.

Function	Description
tibemsAdmin_Close	Close the administrative connection to the server.
tibemsAdmin_Create	Create an administration connection to a server.
tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params	Create an administration connection to an EMS server that is configured for OAuth 2.0 authentication. Obtain access tokens from an OAuth 2.0 authorization server, or use a configured access token.
tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2TokenFetchCallback	Create an administration connection to an EMS server that is configured for OAuth 2.0 authentication. Obtain access tokens by invoking a user-defined callback.
tibemsAdmin_GetCommandTimeout	Get the command timeout.
tibemsAdmin_GetConsumer	Get consumer with specified ID.
tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers	Return consumers matching specified filters.
tibemsAdmin_GetInfo	Get the current set of server metrics.
tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics	Return statistical information about producers that match the specified parameters.
tibemsAdmin_GetQueue	Get information about a queue of the given queue name.
tibemsAdmin_GetQueues	Get the queues that match the given pattern and the given permanence type.

Function	Description
tibemsAdmin_GetSubscriptions	Return subscriptions matching the specified filters.
tibemsAdmin_GetTopic	Get the topic for the given topic name.
tibemsAdmin_GetTopics	Get the topics that match the given pattern and the given permanence type.
tibemsAdmin_SetCommandTimeout	Set the command timeout.
tibemsAdmin_SetExceptionListener	Set an exception listener for the connection used by the administration API to communicate with the EMS server.

Related Types

[tibemsCollection](#)

[tibemsConsumerInfo](#)

[tibemsProducerInfo](#)

[tibemsQueueInfo](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo](#)

tibemsAdmin_Close

Function

Purpose

Close the administrative connection to the server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_Close(  
    tibemsAdmin admin);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_Close"  
    USING BY VALUE admin,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	The administrative connection to be closed.

See Also

[tibemsAdmin_Create](#)

tibemsAdmin_Create

Function

Purpose

Create an administration connection to a server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_Create(  
    tibemsAdmin* admin,  
    const char* url,
```

```
const char* userName,
const char* password,
tibemsSSLParams sslparams);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_Create"
  USING BY REFERENCE admin,
        BY REFERENCE url,
        BY REFERENCE userName,
        BY REFERENCE password,
        BY VALUE sslParams,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** sslParams has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Store the new administrative connection in this location.
url	Find the EMS server at this URL.
userName	Authenticate the client program to the server with this username.
password	Authenticate the client program to the server with this password.
sslparams	Establish TLS communication using these parameters. See <i>TLS server parameters</i> in the <i>TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide</i> for more information.

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
<code>TIBEMS_SERVER_NOT_CONNECTED</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No server is running at the specified URL. The call could not communicate with a server because of mismatched TLS and TCP protocols. Other error situations are possible.
<code>TIBEMS_SECURITY_EXCEPTION</code>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The server rejected the connection because the username or password was invalid. TLS setup is incorrect.

tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params

Function

Purpose

Create an administration connection to an EMS server that is configured for OAuth 2.0 authentication. Obtain OAuth 2.0 access tokens from an OAuth 2.0 authorization server, or use a configured access token.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params(
    tibemsAdmin* admin,
    const char* url,
    const char* userName,
    const char* password,
    tibemsSSLParams sslParams,
    tibemsOAuth2Params oauth2Params );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported in COBOL, and on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Store the new administrative connection in this location.
url	Find the EMS server at this URL.
userName	The username to use when requesting an access token from the OAuth 2.0 authorization server using the resource owner password credential grant. If this parameter is null, the client credentials grant will be used instead.
password	The password to use when requesting an access token from the OAuth 2.0 authorization server using the resource owner password credential grant.
sslParams	Establish TLS communication using these parameters. See <i>TLS Server Parameters</i> in the <i>TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide</i> for more information.
oauth2Params	Obtain the configured access token from this object if available. Otherwise use the parameters in this object to request OAuth 2.0 access tokens from the OAuth 2.0 authorization server.

Remarks

Either this function or `tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2TokenFetchCallback` can be used to create an administration connection to an EMS server configured with OAuth 2.0 authentication.

When an administration connection is created via this function, it checks the parameters in `oauth2Params` for a configured access token and uses it for authentication with the EMS server if available. Otherwise it uses the parameters in `oauth2Params` to directly contact an OAuth 2.0 authorization server to request the OAuth 2.0 access tokens needed to authenticate with the EMS server. The grant type used to request the access tokens

depends on the value of the `userName` parameter. If the `userName` parameter is null, the client credentials grant type is used. Otherwise, the `userName` and `password` parameter values are used to request access tokens via the resource owner password credentials grant type.

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2Params](#)

[tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2TokenFetchCallback](#)

tibemsAdmin_ CreateWithOAuth2TokenFetchCallback

Function

Purpose

Create an administration connection to an EMS server that is configured for OAuth 2.0 authentication. Obtain OAuth 2.0 access tokens by invoking a user-defined callback.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2TokenFetchCallback(  
    tibemsAdmin* admin,  
    const char* url,  
    tibemsSSLParams sslParams,  
    tibemsOAuth2TokenFetchCallback oauth2TokenFetchCallback );
```

IBM Systems

This function is not supported in COBOL, and on z/OS and IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Store the new administrative connection in this location.
url	Find the EMS server at this URL.
sslParams	Establish TLS communication using these parameters. See <i>TLS Server Parameters</i> in the <i>TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide</i> for more information.
oauth2TokenFetchCallback	Use this callback function to obtain OAuth 2.0 access tokens.

Remarks

Either this function or `tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params` can be used to create an administration connection to an EMS server configured with OAuth 2.0 authentication.

When an administration connection is created via this function, it obtains the OAuth 2.0 access tokens required to authenticate with the EMS server by invoking the callback provided via the `oauth2TokenFetchCallback` parameter.

i Note: If an access token has been configured using the `TIBEMS_OAUTH2_ACCESS_TOKEN` environment variable, the callback provided via the `oauth2TokenFetchCallback` parameter will be ignored. All administration connections created by the client application will use the access token for authentication. See [TIBEMS_OAUTH2_ACCESS_TOKEN](#) for details.

See Also

[tibemsOAuth2TokenFetchCallback](#)

[tibemsAdmin_CreateWithOAuth2Params](#)

tibemsAdmin_GetCommandTimeout

Function

Purpose

Get the command timeout.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetCommandTimeout(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibems_long* timeout);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetCommandTimeout"
  USING BY VALUE admin,
        BY REFERENCE timeout,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get the command timeout of this administrative connection.
timeout	The function stores the timeout in this location.

Remarks

Get the command timeout in milliseconds. The command timeout determines how long to wait for the server to respond to a command. If the server does not respond within the timeout limit, the command throws an exception. The default timeout is 60000 (60 seconds).

See Also

[tibemsAdmin_SetCommandTimeout](#)

tibemsAdmin_GetConsumer

Function

Purpose

Get consumer with specified ID.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetConsumer(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibemsConsumerInfo* consumerInfo,
    tibems_long ID);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetConsumer"
  USING BY VALUE      admin,
        BY REFERENCE consumerInfo,
        BY VALUE      consumerID,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get a consumer using this administrative connection.
consumerInfo	The functions stores information about the consumer in this location.
ID	The consumer ID for which the function will retrieve information.

Remarks

Return the consumer object with specified ID. The returned consumer object contains information about consumer known to server, including details, available statistics. If a consumer with the specified ID does not exist, the function returns NULL.

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	No consumer found matching the requested ID.

See Also

[tibemsConsumerInfo](#)

tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers

Function

Purpose

Return consumers matching specified filters.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibemsCollection* collection,
    tibems_long connectionID,
    const char* username,
    tibemsDestinationInfo destination,
    tibems_bool durable,
    tibems_int dataFlags)
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers"
  USING BY VALUE admin,
        BY REFERENCE collection,
        BY VALUE connectionID,
        BY REFERENCE username,
        BY VALUE destination,
        BY VALUE durable,
        BY VALUE dataFlags,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get consumers using this administrative connection.
collection	Store the returned consumer data in the location specified here, as a collection of <code>tibemsConsumerInfo</code> objects.
connectionID	connectionID is reserved for future use and must be set to zero.
username	If specified, only consumers for connections that use the specified user name will be returned. Specify NULL if all consumers should be returned.
destination	If specified, only consumers on destinations of the same type and matching this destination name will be returned. destination can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A <code>tibemsQueueInfo</code> or <code>tibemsTopicInfo</code> object. TIBEMS_INVALID_ADMIN_ID to return all consumers. The destination name may include wildcards.
durable	(If TRUE) Specify that only durable topic subscribers should be returned.

Parameter	Description
dataFlags	<p>Applies only to topic subscribers, and when included prevents the function from returning non-durable topic consumers. However, it does not affect which queue consumers are returned.</p> <p>Specify what information will be returned for each consumer that matches the filter criteria. Possible values for this parameter are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GET_STAT—gets a tibemsStatData for each consumer. <li>• GET_DETAILED_STAT—gets a tibemsCollection of tibemsDetailedDestStat objects for each consumer <p>When no flag is specified, the returned information does not include statistics.</p> <p>If statistics are disabled in the server, no statistics will be returned regardless of the flag specified in this parameter.</p>

Remarks

Return a list of consumers matching the specified filters. The consumers are returned in a [tibemsCollection](#); if no consumers matching the filter criteria exist in the server, then no [tibemsCollection](#) will be returned.

The returned consumers are not sorted and are placed in the [tibemsCollection](#) object in any order. Your application may need to sort the consumers into a specific order if required.

Example 1

For example, this call returns all consumers known to the server, but does not include statistical information for each consumer:

```

tibemsAdmin      admin;
tibemsCollection consumerInfoCollection;
tibems_status    status;

status = tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers(admin, &consumerInfoCollection, 0L,
NULL, TIBEMS_ADMIN_INVALID_ID, TIBEMS_FALSE, 0);

```

Example 2

This call returns all queue consumers and all durable topic consumers:

```

tibemsAdmin      admin;
tibemsCollection consumerInfoCollection;
tibems_status    status;

status = tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers(admin, &consumerInfoCollection, 0L,
NULL, TIBEMS_ADMIN_INVALID_ID, TIBEMS_TRUE, 0);

```

Example 3

This call returns all durable topic consumers that subscribe to any topic matching topic news.*. If statistics are enabled in the server, the returned tibemsConsumerInfo objects will include detailed statistics about the consumers.

```

tibemsAdmin      admin;
tibemsCollection consumerInfoCollection;
tibems_status    status;
tibemsTopicInfo  topicInfo;

status = tibemsTopicInfoCreate(&topicInfo, "news.*");
status = tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers(admin, &consumerInfoCollection, 0L,
NULL, topicInfo, TIBEMS_TRUE, TIBEMS_GET_DETAILED_STAT);

```

Example 4

This call returns all queue consumers created by user OrderProcessor and receiving messages from all queues matching name purchase.order.>. Each tibemsConsumerInfo object will include the full statistics available for the consumer.

```

tibemsAdmin      admin;
tibemsCollection consumerInfoCollection;
tibems_status    status;
tibemsQueueInfo  queueInfo;

status = tibemsQueueInfoCreate(&queueInfo, "purchase.order.>");
status = tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers(admin, &consumerInfoCollection, 0L,
"OrderProcessor", queueInfo, TIBEMS_FALSE, TIBEMS_GET_DETAILED_STAT);

```

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	No consumers found matching the specified filters.

See Also

[tibemsStatData](#)

[tibemsDetailedDestStat](#)

tibemsAdmin_GetInfo

Function

Purpose

Get the current set of server metrics.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetInfo(  
    tibemsAdmin admin,  
    tibemsServerInfo* serverInfo);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetInfo"  
  USING BY VALUE      admin,  
        BY REFERENCE serverInfo,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get server metrics using this administrative connection.
serverInfo	The function stores the server metrics in this location.

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.

tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics

Function

Purpose

Return statistical information about producers that match the specified parameters.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibemsCollection* collection,
    tibems_long connectionID,
    const char* username,
    tibemsDestinationInfo destination);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics"
  USING BY VALUE admin,
        BY REFERENCE prodInfos,
        BY REFERENCE username,
        BY VALUE connectionID,
        BY VALUE destination,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** prodInfos has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get the producer statistics using this administrative connection.
collection	Store the returned producer data in the location specified here, as a collection of <code>tibemsProducerInfo</code> objects.
connectionID	Must be set to zero. This parameter is reserved for future use.
username	If specified, only producers for connections that use the specified user name will be returned. Specify NULL if all producers should be returned.
destination	If specified, only producers on destinations of the same type and matching this destination name will be returned. destination can be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A <code>tibemsQueueInfo</code> or <code>tibemsTopicInfo</code> object. • <code>TIBEMS_INVALID_ADMIN_ID</code> to return all producers. The destination name may include wildcards.

Remarks

Return information about message producers, including the statistical information about producers with specified parameters.

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	No producers found matching the specified parameters.

See Also

[tibemsStatData](#)

[tibemsDetailedDestStat](#)

tibemsAdmin_GetQueue

Function

Purpose

Get information about a queue of the given queue name.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetQueue(  
    tibemsAdmin admin,  
    tibemsQueueInfo* queueInfo,  
    const char* queueName);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetQueue"
  USING BY VALUE admin,
        BY REFERENCE queueInfo,
        BY REFERENCE name,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get information about a queue using this administrative connection.
queueInfo	Store information about the specified queue in this location.
queueName	Name of the queue for which information will be retrieved.

Remarks

Get a `tibemsQueueInfo` object for the specified queue name. If the `queueName` does not exist, the function returns `TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND`.

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	No queue found matching the specified <code>queueName</code> .

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo](#)

tibemsAdmin_GetQueues

Function

Purpose

Get the queues that match the given pattern and the given permanence type.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetQueues(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibemsCollection* collection,
    const char* pattern,
    tibems_int permType);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetQueues"
  USING BY VALUE admin,
        BY REFERENCE collection,
        BY REFERENCE pattern,
        BY VALUE permType,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get information about queues using this administration connection.
collection	The function stores the returned queue data in the location specified here, as a collection of <code>tibemsQueueInfo</code> objects.

Parameter	Description
pattern	<p>The queue name pattern that must be matched.</p> <p>The pattern may contain the wildcards * and >. A pattern of > or NULL will return all queues that exist in the server.</p> <p>For more information, see <i>Wildcards in Queues</i> in the <i>TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide</i>.</p>
permType	<p>The permanence type of the queue must match the type given here. Possible permanence types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TIBEMS_DEST_GET_ALL – Return all queues that match the pattern. • TIBEMS_DEST_GET_STATIC – Return only static queues that match the pattern. • TIBEMS_DEST_GET_DYNAMIC – Return only dynamic queues that match the pattern. • TIBEMS_DEST_GET_NOTEMP – Do not return any temporary queues. <p>A NULL value matches all queues.</p>

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	No queues found matching the specified pattern and performance type.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo](#)

tibemsAdmin_GetSubscriptions

Function

Purpose

Return subscriptions matching the specified filters.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetSubscriptions(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibemsCollection* collection,
    tibems_int filterFlags,
    const char* name,
    const char* topicName);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetSubscriptions"
  USING BY VALUE admin,
        BY REFERENCE collection,
        BY VALUE filterFlags,
        BY REFERENCE name,
        BY REFERENCE topicName,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get information about subscriptions using this administration connection.
collection	Store the returned subscription data in the location specified here, as a collection of tibemsSubscriptionInfo objects.
filterFlags	Value can be any combination of the flags:

Parameter	Description
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TIBEMS_SUBSCRIPTIONS_FILTER_DURABLE_ONLY TIBEMS_SUBSCRIPTIONS_FILTER_NO_DURABLE TIBEMS_SUBSCRIPTIONS_FILTER_SHARED_ONLY TIBEMS_SUBSCRIPTIONS_FILTER_NO_SHARED
name	Specifies that only subscriptions with this name should be returned.
topicName	Specifies that only subscriptions on this topic name should be returned.

Remarks

Return a list of all subscriptions that match the specified filters. The subscriptions are returned in a `tibemsCollection`; if no subscription matching the filter criteria exist in the server, then no `tibemsCollection` is returned.

The returned subscriptions are not sorted and are placed in the `tibemsCollection` object in any order. Your application may need to sort the subscriptions into a specific order.

For example, the following returns all shared subscriptions known to the server:

```
tibemsAdmin      admin;
tibemsCollection subscriptionsInfo;
tibems_status    status;

status = tibemsAdim_GetSubscriptions(admin, &subscriptionsInfo, 0, NULL,
NULL);
```

The following returns all durable (shared or not shared) subscriptions known to the server:

```
tibemsAdmin      admin;
tibemsCollection subscriptionsInfo;
tibems_status    status;

status = tibemsAdim_GetSubscriptions(admin, &subscriptionsInfo, TIBEMS_
SUBSCRIPTIONS_FILTER_DURABLE_ONLY, NULL, NULL);
```

The following returns all shared durable subscriptions on any topic matching topic news.*:

```

tibemsAdmin      admin;
tibemsCollection subscriptionsInfo;
tibems_status    status;

status = tibemsAdmin_GetSubscriptions(admin, &subscriptionsInfo, TIBEMS_
SUBSCRIPTIONS_FILTER_DURABLE_ONLY + TIBEMS_SUBSCRIPTIONS_FILTER_SHARED_
ONLY, NULL, "news.*");

```

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	No subscription found matching the specified filters.

tibemsAdmin_GetTopic

Function

Purpose

Get the topic for the given topic name.

C Declaration

```

tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetTopic(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibemsTopicInfo* topicInfo,
    const char* topicName);

```

COBOL Call

```

CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetTopic"
    USING BY VALUE admin,

```

```

    BY REFERENCE topicInfo,
    BY REFERENCE name,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.

```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get information about a topic using this administrative connection.
topicInfo	Stores information about the topic in this location.
topicName	The name of the topic for which information will be retrieved.

Remarks

This function gets a `tibemsTopicInfo` object for the specified topic name. If the `topicName` does not exist, the function returns `TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND`.

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	No topic found matching the specified <code>topicName</code> .

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo](#)

tibemsAdmin_GetTopics

Function

Purpose

Get the topics that match the given pattern and the given permanence type.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_GetTopics(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibemsCollection* collection,
    const char* pattern,
    tibems_int permType);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_GetTopics"
  USING BY VALUE admin,
        BY REFERENCE collection,
        BY REFERENCE pattern,
        BY VALUE permType,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Get information about topics using this administrative connection.
collection	Store the returned topic data in the location specified here, as a collection of tibemsTopicInfo objects.
pattern	The topic name pattern that must be matched. The pattern may contain the wildcards * and >. A pattern of > or NULL will return all topics.

Parameter	Description
	See the <i>TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide</i> for information about working with wildcards in topics.
permType	<p>The permanence type of the topic must match the type given here. Possible permanence types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TIBEMS_DEST_GET_ALL – Return all topics that match the pattern. • TIBEMS_DEST_GET_STATIC – Return only static topics that match the pattern. • TIBEMS_DEST_GET_DYNAMIC – Return only dynamic topics that match the pattern. • TIBEMS_DEST_GET_NOTEMP – Do not return any temporary topics. <p>A NULL value matches all topics.</p>

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	The administrative query timed out while waiting for a server response.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	No topics found matching the specified pattern and performance type.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo](#)

tibemsAdmin_SetCommandTimeout

Function

Purpose

Set the command timeout.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_SetCommandTimeout(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibems_long timeout);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsAdmin_SetCommandTimeout"
  USING BY VALUE admin,
        BY VALUE timeout,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Set the command timeout on this administrative connection.
timeout	The length of time, in milliseconds, to wait for the server to respond to a command. When not specified, the default command timeout is 60000 (60 seconds).

Remarks

Set the command timeout. The command timeout determines how long, in milliseconds, the command waits for the server to respond. If the server does not respond within the timeout limit, the command throws an exception. The default timeout is 60000 (60 seconds).

See Also

[tibemsAdmin_GetCommandTimeout](#)

tibemsAdmin_SetExceptionListener

Function

Purpose

Set an exception listener for the connection used by the administration API to communicate with the EMS server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsAdmin_SetExceptionListener(
    tibemsAdmin admin,
    tibemsExceptionCallback listener,
    const void* closure);
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
admin	Register the exception listener callback on this administration connection.
listener	Register this exception listener callback. See the <i>TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide</i> .
closure	Register this closure argument.

Remarks

This is an alternate pathway for alerting a client program of connection problems. The program defines an exception listener callback function, and calls this function to register the callback and a closure argument. When the client library detects a connection problem, it calls the callback with a status code that identifies the problem.

This call is not supported in COBOL.

See Also

[tibemsConnection_SetExceptionHandler](#)

[Asynchronous Errors.](#)

[tibemsExceptionCallback](#)

tibemsCollection

Type

Purpose

Represent a collection of administrative objects.

Remarks

Collections provide an array-like set of administrative objects for use by the calling program. Administrative objects include [tibemsQueueInfo](#), [tibemsTopicInfo](#), [tibemsConsumerInfo](#), [tibemsProducerInfo](#), and [tibemsDetailedDestStat](#) objects.



Warning: Collections are not thread-safe and should only be operated on by a single application thread.

Function	Description
tibemsCollection_Destroy	Destroy a collection.
tibemsCollection_GetCount	Get the count of objects in a collection.
tibemsCollection_GetFirst	Get the first object in a collection.
tibemsCollection_GetNext	Get the next object in a collection.

See Also

[tibemsAdmin_GetQueues](#)

[tibemsAdmin_GetTopics](#)

[tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers](#)

[tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics](#)

[tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics](#)

[tibemsProducerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics](#)

tibemsCollection_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a collection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsCollection_Destroy(  
    tibemsCollection collection);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsCollection_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE collection,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
collection	The collection object to be destroyed.

Remarks

Collections are created internally by the EMS library. Use `tibemsCollection_Destroy` to remove collections of `tibemsQueueInfo`, `tibemsTopicInfo`, `tibemsConsumerInfo`, and `tibemsProducerInfo` objects. Collections of `tibemsDetailedDestStat` objects cannot be directly destroyed by the user application. Attempting to destroy a `tibemsDetailedDestStat` object returns `TIBEMS_NOT_PERMITTED`.

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
<code>TIBEMS_NOT_PERMITTED</code>	The collection may not be directly destroyed by the application.

tibemsCollection_GetCount

Function

Purpose

Get the count of objects in a collection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsCollection_GetCount(
    tibemsCollection collection,
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsCollection_GetCount"
  USING BY VALUE collection,
        BY REFERENCE count,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
collection	Get the number of objects in this collection.
count	The function stores the count of objects in the collection in this location.

tibemsCollection_GetFirst

Function

Purpose

Get the first object in a collection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsCollection_GetFirst(
  tibemsCollection collection,
  collectionObj* object);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsCollection_GetFirst"
  USING BY VALUE collection,
        BY REFERENCE obj,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
collection	Get the first object in this collection.
object	The function stores the first object in the collection in this location.

Remarks

This function must be called before any calls to `tibemsCollection_GetNext`.

tibemsCollection_GetNext

Function

Purpose

Get the next object in a collection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsCollection_GetNext(
  tibemsCollection collection,
  collectionObj* object);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsCollection_GetNext"
  USING BY VALUE collection,
        BY REFERENCE obj,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
collection	Get the next object in this collection.
object	The function stores the next object in the collection in this location.

Remarks

This function gets the next object in a collection. If there are no more objects in the collection, `tibemsCollection_GetNext` returns `TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND`.

The function `tibemsCollection_GetFirst` must be called before `tibemsCollection_GetNext` is called for the first time.

Status Codes

Status Code	Description
<code>TIBEMS_NOT_INITIALIZED</code>	The collection has not been initialized with a call to <code>tibemsCollection_GetFirst</code> .
<code>TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND</code>	There are no more objects in the collection.

tibemsConsumerInfo

Type

Purpose

Represents a message consumer in the server.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_Destroy</code>	Destroy a consumerInfo object.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCreateTime</code>	Get a consumer's creation time in milliseconds.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCurrentMsgCountSentByServer</code>	Get the number of messages sent to consumer and not yet acknowledged by consumer's session.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCurrentMsgSizeSentByServer</code>	Get the combined size of messages sent to consumer and not yet acknowledged by consumer's session.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationName</code>	Get the consumer's destination name.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationType</code>	Get consumer's destination type.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics</code>	Get detailed statistics for a wildcard consumer.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDurableName</code>	Get the name of the consumer's durable subscription.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastAcknowledged</code>	Get the approximate number of milliseconds elapsed since the

Function	Description
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastSent</code>	last time a message sent to this consumer was acknowledged by the consumer's session.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastSent</code>	Get the approximate number of milliseconds elapsed since last time the server sent a message to this consumer.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetID</code>	Get the consumer's unique ID.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageCount</code>	Get the number of pending messages for a topic consumer.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetSharedSubscriptionName</code>	Get the shared subscription name for a consumer.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageSize</code>	Get the combined size of pending messages for a topic consumer.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetStatistics</code>	Get total statistics for a consumer.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalAcknowledgedCount</code>	Get the total number of messages which were delivered to this consumer and have been acknowledged by the consumer's session.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalMsgCountSentByServer</code>	Get the total number of messages the server sent to this consumer since the consumer was created.
<code>tibemsConsumerInfo_IsActive</code>	Get the active status of the consumer.

Function	Description
tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnected	Get the connection status of the consumer.
tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnectionConsumer	Get whether this is connection consumer.
tibemsConsumerInfo_IsShared	Get the shared subscription status of the consumer.

Related Types

[tibemsStatData](#)

[tibemsDetailedDestStat](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a consumerInfo object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_Destroy(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_Destroy"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	consumerInfo object to be destroyed.

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCreateTime

Function

Purpose

Get a consumer's creation time in milliseconds.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCreateTime(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    tibems_long* ctime);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCreateTime"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE created,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the creation time of this consumer.

Parameter	Description
ctime	The function stores the create time in this location.

tibemsConsumerInfo_ GetCurrentMsgCountSentByServer

Function

Purpose

Get the number of messages sent to consumer and not yet acknowledged by consumer's session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCurrentMsgCountSentByServer(  
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,  
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCurrentMsgCountSentByServer"  
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the number of messages sent to this consumer.
count	The function stores the number of messages in this location.

Remarks

This function gets the number of messages sent to but not yet acknowledged by the consumer. For topic consumers, this number is included in the number of pending messages returned by `tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageCount`.

See Also

[tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageCount](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_ GetCurrentMsgSizeSentByServer

Function

Purpose

Get the combined size of messages sent to consumer and not yet acknowledged by consumer's session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCurrentMsgSizeSentByServer(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    tibems_long* size);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetCurrentMsgSizeSentByServer"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE size,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the unacknowledged message size for this consumer.
size	The function stores the total size of sent messages in this location.

Remarks

This function gets the combined size of messages sent to consumer and not yet acknowledged by consumer's session. For topic consumers this size is included into the combined size of pending messages returned by `tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageSize`.

See Also

[tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageSize](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationName

Function

Purpose

Get the consumer's destination name.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationName(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    char* name,
    tibems_int name_len);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationName"
    USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
          BY REFERENCE destName,
          BY VALUE name_len,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the destination name of this consumer.
name	The function stores the destination name in this location.
name_len	Length of the name buffer.

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationType

Function

Purpose

Get consumer's destination type.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationType(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    tibemsDestinationType* type);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDestinationType"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE destType,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the destination type of this consumer.
type	The function stores the destination type in this location.

See Also

[tibemsDestinationType](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics

Function

Purpose

Get detailed statistics for a wildcarded consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    tibemsCollection* collection);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE collection,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get statistics for this consumer.
collection	Store the collection of tibemsDetailedDestStat objects in this location.

Remarks

Return detailed statistics for the consumer, giving a breakdown of the consumer's aggregate statistics across all destinations that it has received messages on.

This function returns NULL when there are no detailed statistics available for the consumer. This can happen for any of the following reasons:

- The consumer is not a wildcarded consumer.
- Detailed statistics are disabled in the server.
- Detailed statistics were not included into this consumerInfo object by the function

`tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers` that was used to obtain the object.

See Also

[tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers](#)

[tibemsCollection](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDurableName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of the consumer's durable subscription.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDurableName(  
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,  
    char* name,  
    tibems_int name_len);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetDurableName"  
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE durableName,  
        BY VALUE name_len,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the subscription of this consumer.
name	Store durable name.
name_len	The length of the name buffer.

Remarks

Return the name of the consumer's durable subscription. Only durable topic consumers have a durable name. The function returns NULL if the consumer is a non-durable topic subscriber or a queue receiver.

tibemsConsumerInfo_ GetElapsedSinceLastAcknowledged

Function

Purpose

Get the approximate number of milliseconds elapsed since the last time a message sent to this consumer was acknowledged by the consumer's session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastAcknowledged(  
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,  
    tibems_long* time);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastAcknowledged"  
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE time,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the milliseconds elapsed for this consumer.
time	Stores the elapsed time.

Remarks

This function gets the approximate number of milliseconds that have elapsed since last time a message sent to this consumer was acknowledged by consumer's session. This value, while returned in milliseconds, has a precision of 1 second. This value should be used for informational purposes only. For example, it can be used to identify consumers which receive messages but do not acknowledge them for some reason.

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastSent

Function

Purpose

Get the approximate number of milliseconds elapsed since last time the server sent a message to this consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastSent(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    tibems_long* time);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetElapsedSinceLastSent"
    USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
         BY REFERENCE time,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the milliseconds elapsed for this consumer.
time	The function stores the elapsed milliseconds in this location.

Remarks

This function gets the approximate number of milliseconds that have elapsed since last time the server sent a message to this consumer. The value returned, while given in milliseconds, has a precision of 1 second. It should be used for informational purposes only.

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetID

Function

Purpose

Get the consumer's unique ID.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetID(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    tibems_long* cid);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetID"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE id,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the unique ID of this consumer.
cid	Store the consumer ID in this location.

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageCount

Function

Purpose

Get the number of pending messages for a topic consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageCount(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageCount"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE count,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the number of pending messages for this consumer.
count	Store the number of pending messages.

Remarks

This function can be used to retrieve the number of pending messages for a topic consumer only. For queue consumers, the number of pending messages in the corresponding queue must be obtained from the queue. If the consumer is a queue consumer, the function returns 0 (zero).

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageCount](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageSize

Function

Purpose

Get the combined size of pending messages for a topic consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageSize(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    tibems_long* size);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetPendingMessageSize"
    USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
         BY REFERENCE size,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the size for this consumer.
size	Store the size of pending messages.

Remarks

This function can be used to retrieve the combined size of the pending messages for a topic consumer. If the consumer is a queue consumer, the function returns 0 (zero).

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageSize](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetSharedSubscriptionName

Function

Purpose

Get the shared subscription name for a consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetSharedSubscriptionName(
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
    char* sharedName,
    tibems_int name_len);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetSharedSubscriptionName"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE sharedName,
        BY VALUE name-len,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** sharedName has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the subscription name for this consumer.
sharedName	Store the shared subscription name.
name_len	Length of the sharedName buffer.

Remarks

This function can be used to retrieve the shared subscription name for the consumer. Only shared consumers have a shared subscription name. The function returns NULL if the

consumer is not shared or is a queue receiver.

For more information, see *Shared Subscriptions for Topics* in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

See Also

[tibemsConsumerInfo_IsShared](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetStatistics

Function

Purpose

Get total statistics for a consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetStatistics(  
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,  
    tibemsStatData* statData);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetStatistics"  
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE stat,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get statistics for this consumer.
statData	Store the statistics.

Remarks

This function returns NULL when there are no statistics available for the consumer. This can happen for any of the following reasons:

- Statistics are disabled in the server.
- Statistics were not included into this `consumerInfo` object by the function `tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers` that was used to obtain the object.

See Also

[tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers](#)

[tibemsStatData](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalAcknowledgedCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of messages which were delivered to this consumer and have been acknowledged by the consumer's session.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalAcknowledgedCount(  
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,  
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalAcknowledgedCount"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE count,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the number of messages for this consumer.
count	Store the message count in this location.

tibemsConsumerInfo_ GetTotalMsgCountSentByServer

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of messages the server sent to this consumer since the consumer was created.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalMsgCountSentByServer(
  tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
  tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_GetTotalMsgCountSentByServer"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE count,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the number of messages for this consumer.
count	Store the message count.

Remarks

This function returns total number of messages the server sent to this consumer since consumer was created. This value include duplicates of messages that were resent after a consumer's session recovery or rollback. Therefore, the count may not represent true number of unique messages received by this consumer and should be used only for statistical and informational purposes.

tibemsConsumerInfo_IsActive

Function

Purpose

Get the active status of the consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_IsActive(
  tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,
```

```
tibems_bool* active);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_IsActive"
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE active,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the status of this consumer.
active	Store consumer status.

Remarks

If the consumer is active, the active status is TRUE. Otherwise, active is FALSE. A consumer is active if the server can send messages to it. Only queue consumers which have never called a receive function remain in inactive state.

Queue consumers which called have called [tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#), [tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait](#), or [tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout](#) at least once or are configured with a message callback, and all topic consumers are always active. This function can identify inactive queue consumers which have never called a receive function which and have never received any messages from the server, even when pending messages exist in the corresponding queue.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveNoWait](#)

[tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout](#)

tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnected

Function

Purpose

Get the connection status of the consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnected(  
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,  
    tibems_bool* connected);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnected"  
    USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,  
          BY REFERENCE connected,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the status of this consumer.
connected	Store the connection status in this location.

Remarks

The connection status will be set to TRUE if this consumer is connected to the server, and FALSE otherwise. Only durable topic subscribers may be in a disconnected state. This function always sets the connection status to TRUE for queue receivers and non-durable topic consumers.

tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnectionConsumer

Function

Purpose

Get whether this is connection consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnectionConsumer(  
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,  
    tibems_bool* connectionConsumer);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_IsConnectionConsumer"  
    USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,  
          BY REFERENCE connectionConsumer,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get whether this consumer is a connection consumer.
connectionConsumer	Store consumer connection status. TRUE indicates that the consumer is a connection consumer.

Remarks

Set the connection status to TRUE if the consumer is a connection consumer, and FALSE otherwise. Notice that for disconnected durable topic subscribers the function returns FALSE even if the durable was created as connection consumer.

tibemsConsumerInfo_IsShared

Function

Purpose

Get the shared subscription status of the consumer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsConsumerInfo_IsShared(  
    tibemsConsumerInfo consumerInfo,  
    tibems_bool* shared);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsConsumerInfo_IsShared"  
  USING BY VALUE consumerInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE shared,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** shared has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
consumerInfo	Get the shared status of this consumer.
shared	Store the consumer's shared status in this location.

Remarks

If the consumer is shared, the shared status will be set to TRUE. Otherwise, shared is FALSE.

For more information, see *Shared Subscriptions for Topics* in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

See Also

[tibemsConsumerInfo_GetSharedSubscriptionName](#)

tibemsDetailedDestStat

Type

Purpose

Represent detailed destination statistics about objects such as topics, message consumers, or message producers.

Remarks

Detailed statistics are optionally collected by the server for wildcarded consumers, unidentified producers and routes.

Function	Description
tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationName	Get the name of the destination.
tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationType	Get the type of the destination.
tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationType	Get statistics for a unidirectional destination.

Related Types

[tibemsStatData](#)

See Also

[tibemsMsg_GetDestination](#)

tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of the destination.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationName(  
    tibemsDetailedDestStat detailedDestStat,  
    char* name,  
    tibems_int name_len);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationName"  
    USING BY VALUE detailedDestStat,  
          BY REFERENCE destName,  
          BY VALUE name_len,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
detailedDestStat	Get the name of this destination.
name	Store destination name.
name_len	Length of the name buffer.

See Also

[tibemsDestinationType](#)

tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationType

Function

Purpose

Get the type of the destination.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationType(  
    tibemsDetailedDestStat detailedDestStat,  
    tibemsDestinationType* destType);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetDestinationType"  
  USING BY VALUE detailedDestStat,  
        BY REFERENCE destType,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
detailedDestStat	Get the type of this destination.
destType	Store destination type.

See Also

[tibemsDestinationType](#)

tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetStatData

Function

Purpose

Get statistics for a unidirectional destination.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetStatData(  
    tibemsDetailedDestStat detailDestStat,  
    tibemsStatData* statData);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsDetailedDestStat_GetStatData"  
  USING BY VALUE detailedDestStat,  
        BY REFERENCE stat,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
detailedDestStat	Get statistics for this destination.
statData	The function stores the statistics in this location.

Remarks

This function retrieves unidirectional destination statistics. Unidirectional destinations statistics are collected for both producers and consumers.

tibemsProducerInfo

Type

Purpose

Represent a message producer.

Function	Description
tibemsProducerInfo_Destroy	Destroy a producerInfo object.
tibemsProducerInfo_GetCreateTime	Get the producer create time in milliseconds.
tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationName	Get the producer's destination name.
tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationType	Get the producer's destination type.
tibemsProducerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics	Get detailed statistics for an unidentified producer.
tibemsProducerInfo_GetID	Get the producer's ID.
tibemsProducerInfo_GetStatistics	Get total statistics for a producer.

Related Types

[tibemsDetailedDestStat](#)

[tibemsStatData](#)

tibemsProducerInfo_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a producerInfo object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsProducerInfo_Destroy(  
    tibemsProducerInfo producerInfo);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsProducerInfo_Destroy"  
  USING BY VALUE producerInfo,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
producerInfo	The tibemsProducerInfo object to destroy.

tibemsProducerInfo_GetCreateTime

Function

Purpose

Get the producer create time in milliseconds.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsProducerInfo_GetCreateTime(
    tibemsProducerInfo producerInfo,
    tibems_long* created);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsProducerInfo_GetCreateTime"
USING BY VALUE producerInfo,
      BY REFERENCE created,
      RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
producerInfo	Get the create time for this producer.
created	Store the create time.

tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationName

Function

Purpose

Get the producer's destination name.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationName(
    tibemsProducerInfo producerInfo,
```

```
char* name
tibems_int name_len);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationName"
  USING BY VALUE producerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE destName,
        BY VALUE name_len,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
producerInfo	Get the destination name of this producer.
name	Store destination name.
name_len	Length of the name buffer.

tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationType

Function

Purpose

Get the producer's destination type.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationType(
  tibemsProducerInfo producerInfo,
  tibemsDestinationType* type);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsProducerInfo_GetDestinationType"
  USING BY VALUE producerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE destType,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
producerInfo	Get the destination type of this producer.
type	Store destination type.

See Also

[tibemsDestinationType](#)

tibemsProducerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics

Function

Purpose

Get detailed statistics for an unidentified producer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsProducerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics(
  tibemsProducerInfo producerInfo,
  tibemsCollection* collection;
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsProducerInfo_GetDetailedStatistics"
  USING BY VALUE producerInfo,
        BY REFERENCE collection,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: collection has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
producerInfo	Get statistics for this producer.
collection	Store the statistics as a collection of tibemsDetailedDestStat objects.

Remarks

Get detailed statistics for an unidentified producer, giving a breakdown of the producer's aggregate statistics across all destinations that it has published messages on.

This function returns NULL when there are no detailed statistics available for the producer. This can happen when, for example, detailed statistics for producers are disabled in the server.

See Also

[tibemsDetailedDestStat](#)

tibemsProducerInfo_GetID

Function

Purpose

Get the producer's ID.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsProducerInfo_GetID(  
    tibemsProducerInfo producerInfo,  
    tibems_long* id);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsProducerInfo_GetID"  
    USING BY VALUE producerInfo,  
         BY REFERENCE id,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
producerInfo	Get the ID for this producer.
id	Stores the producer ID.

tibemsProducerInfo_GetStatistics

Function

Purpose

Get total statistics for a producer.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsProducerInfo_GetStatistics(
    tibemsProducerInfo producerInfo,
    tibemsStatData* statData);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsProducerInfo_GetStatistics"
    USING BY VALUE producerInfo,
         BY REFERENCE stat,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
producerInfo	Get statistics for this producer.
statData	Store the statistics. The stored value will be NULL if statistics are disabled in the server and so there are none available for the producer.

See Also

[tibemsStatData](#)

tibemsQueueInfo

Type

Purpose

Represent a message queue that is configured in the EMS server.

Function	Description
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_Create</code>	Create a <code>tibemsQueueInfo</code> object.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_Destroy</code>	Destroy a <code>tibemsQueueInfo</code> object.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetDeliveredMessageCount</code>	Get the total number of messages that have been delivered to consumer applications but have not yet been acknowledged.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes</code>	Get the volume of pending messages at which flow control is enabled for the queue.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetInboundStatistics</code>	Get inbound statistics for this queue.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxBytes</code>	Get the maximum number of bytes that the server stores of pending messages bound for this queue.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxMsgs</code>	Get the maximum number of pending messages bound for the queue that the server will store.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetName</code>	Get the name of this queue.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetOutboundStatistics</code>	Get outbound statistics for this queue.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetOverflowPolicy</code>	Get the overflow policy for this queue.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageCount</code>	Get the total number of pending messages for this queue.
<code>tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageSize</code>	Get the total size of all pending messages for this queue.

Function	Description
tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount	Get the total number of pending messages for this queue that were sent persistently.
tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize	Get the total size of all pending messages for this queue that were sent persistently.
tibemsQueueInfo_GetReceiverCount	Get the number of active receivers on this queue.

Related Types

[tibemsQueue](#)

[tibemsStatData](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a `tibemsQueueInfo` object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_Create(  
    tibemsQueueInfo* queueInfo,  
    const char* queueName);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_Create"
  USING BY REFERENCE queueInfo,
        BY REFERENCE name,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Store the new <code>tibemsQueueInfo</code> object in this location.
queueName	Create the <code>tibemsQueueInfo</code> object with this name. The <code>queueName</code> can include wildcards.

Remarks

This function is used to create a `tibemsQueueInfo` object with the specified name. The `tibemsQueueInfo` object may then be passed as the `tibemsDestinationInfo` argument to the [tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers](#) and [tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics](#) functions. The name may include wildcards.

For more information on wildcards, see *Wildcards* in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_Create](#)

[tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers](#)

[tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a `tibemsQueueInfo` object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_Destroy(  
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>queueInfo</code>	The <code>tibemsQueueInfo</code> object to destroy.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_Destroy](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetDeliveredMessageCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of messages that have been delivered to consumer applications but have not yet been acknowledged.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetDeliveredMessageCount(
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetDeliveredMessageCount"
    USING BY VALUE queueInfo,
         BY REFERENCE count,
         RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the number of unacknowledged messages in this queue.
count	Store the message count.

tibemsQueueInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes

Function

Purpose

Get the volume of pending messages at which flow control is enabled for the queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes(
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,
    tibems_long* maxBytes);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes"
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,
        BY REFERENCE maxBytes,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the volume for this queue.
maxBytes	Store the volume. The value stored indicates the volume of pending messages, in bytes, that the server will store in the queue before enabling flow control. A value of 0 indicates that flow control will never be enabled.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetInboundStatistics

Function

Purpose

Get inbound statistics for this queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetInboundStatistics(
  tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,
  tibemsStatData* statData);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetInboundStatistics"  
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE statData,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get statistics for this queue.
statData	Store the statistics.

Remarks

This function retrieves the inbound statistics for the queue. Inbound statistics include all messages sent into the queue by EMS clients and routed servers.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetInboundStatistics](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxBytes

Function

Purpose

Get the maximum number of bytes that the server stores of pending messages bound for this queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxBytes(  
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,  
    tibems_long* maxBytes);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxBytes"  
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE maxBytes,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the maximum bytes for this queue.
maxBytes	Store the number of bytes.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxBytes](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxMsgs

Function

Purpose

Get the maximum number of pending messages bound for the queue that the server will store.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxMsgs(
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,
    tibems_long* maxMsgs);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxMsgs"
    USING BY VALUE queueInfo,
         BY REFERENCE maxMsgs,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Maximum number of pending messages.
maxMsgs	Store the maximum number of messages.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxMsgs](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of this queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetName(
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,
    char* name,
    tibems_int name_len);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetName"
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,
        BY REFERENCE name,
        BY VALUE name_len,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the name of this queue.
name	Stores the queue name.
name_len	Length of the name buffer.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetName](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetOutboundStatistics

Function

Purpose

Get outbound statistics for this queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetOutboundStatistics(
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,
    tibemsStatData* statData);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetOutboundStatistics"
    USING BY VALUE queueInfo,
         BY REFERENCE statData,
         RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get statistics for this queue.
statData	Store the statistics.

Remarks

This function retrieves the outbound statistics for the queue. Outbound statistics include all messages delivered from the queue to EMS clients and routed servers.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetOutboundStatistics](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetOverflowPolicy

Function

Purpose

Get the overflow policy for this queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetOverflowPolicy(  
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,  
    tibems_int* overflowPolicy);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetOverflowPolicy"  
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE overflowPolicy,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the policy for this queue.
overflowPolicy	Store the overflow policy.

Remarks

This function retrieves the overflow policy for the queue. Possible values are:

- TIBEMS_OVERFLOW_DEFAULT
- TIBEMS_OVERFLOW_DISCARD_OLD
- TIBEMS_OVERFLOW_REJECT_INCOMING

For more information about overflow policies, see the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetOverflowPolicy](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of pending messages for this queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageCount(  
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,  
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageCount"  
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the number of messages for this queue.
count	Store the number of messages.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageCount](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageSize

Function

Purpose

Get the total size of all pending messages for this queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageSize(  
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,  
    tibems_long* size);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageSize"  
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE size,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the size of pending messages for this queue.
size	Store the size of pending messages.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageSize](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_ GetPendingPersistentMessageCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of pending messages for this queue that were sent persistently.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount(  
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,  
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount"  
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the number of messages for this queue.
count	Store the number of messages.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize

Function

Purpose

Get the total size of all pending messages for this queue that were sent persistently.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize(  
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,  
    tibems_long* size);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize"  
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE size,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the size of pending messages for this queue.
size	Store the size of pending messages.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize](#)

tibemsQueueInfo_GetReceiverCount

Function

Purpose

Get the number of active receivers on this queue.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsQueueInfo_GetReceiverCount(  
    tibemsQueueInfo queueInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsQueueInfo_GetReceiverCount"  
  USING BY VALUE queueInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
queueInfo	Get the number of receivers on this queue.
count	Store the number of receivers.

tibemsServerInfo

Type

Purpose

Represent a TIBCO Enterprise Message Service server.

Remarks

This type represents metrics for an EMS server.

Function	Description
tibemsServerInfo_Destroy	Destroy a tibemsServerInfo object.
tibemsServerInfo_GetConsumerCount	Get the total number of consumers.
tibemsServerInfo_GetProducerCount	Get the total number of producers.
tibemsServerInfo_GetQueueCount	Get the total number of queues in the server.
tibemsServerInfo_GetTopicCount	Get the total number of topics in the server.

tibemsServerInfo_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a tibemsServerInfo object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsServerInfo_Destroy(
    tibemsServerInfo serverInfo);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsServerInfo_Destroy"  
  USING BY VALUE serverInfo,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
serverInfo	The tibemsServerInfo object to destroy.

tibemsServerInfo_GetConsumerCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of consumers.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsServerInfo_GetConsumerCount(  
    tibemsServerInfo serverInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsServerInfo_GetConsumerCount"  
  USING BY VALUE serverInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
serverInfo	Get the number of consumers for this server.
count	Store the number of consumers.

tibemsServerInfo_GetProducerCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of producers.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsServerInfo_GetProducerCount(  
    tibemsServerInfo serverInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsServerInfo_GetProducerCount"  
  USING BY VALUE serverInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
serverInfo	Get the number of producers for this server.
count	Store the number of producers.

tibemsServerInfo_GetQueueCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of queues in the server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsServerInfo_GetQueueCount(  
    tibemsServerInfo serverInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsServerInfo_GetQueueCount"  
  USING BY VALUE serverInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
serverInfo	Get the number of queues in this server.
count	Store the number of queues.

tibemsServerInfo_GetTopicCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of topics in the server.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsServerInfo_GetTopicCount(  
    tibemsServerInfo serverInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsServerInfo_GetTopicCount"  
  USING BY VALUE serverInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
serverInfo	Get the number of topics in this server.
count	Store the number of topics.

tibemsStatData

Type

Purpose

Represent statistical data about another object, such as a topic or queue.

Remarks

Statistical data contains the total number of messages and their cumulative size. It can also provide message rates, as the number of messages sent each second and number of bytes each second. Whether or not rate information is available is controlled by the server configuration. If rate collection is turned off, all rate numbers are set to 0. However, in those cases the application can calculate the rates based on absolute numbers taken at periodic intervals.

Function	Description
tibemsStatData_GetByteRate	Get the average rate of bytes sent or received each second.
tibemsStatData_GetMessageRate	Get the rate of messages sent or received each second.
tibemsStatData_GetTotalBytes	Get the total size of messages sent or received each second.

Function	Description
tibemsStatData_GetTotalMessages	Get the total number of messages sent or received each second.

Related Types

[tibemsQueue](#)

[tibemsTopic](#)

[tibemsConsumerInfo](#)

[tibemsProducerInfo](#)

[tibemsQueueInfo](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo](#)

tibemsStatData_GetByteRate

Function

Purpose

Get the average rate of bytes sent or received each second.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStatData_GetByteRate(  
    tibemsStatData statData,  
    tibems_long* byteRate);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStatData_GetByteRate"  
    USING BY VALUE statData,  
         BY REFERENCE rate_size,
```

```
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
statData	Get the rate for this message consumer, producer, topic, or queue.
byteRate	Store the average byte rate.

Remarks

This function gets the average byte rate for messages sent or received per second. For message consumers, this rate reflects the number of messages received by the consumer. For messages producers, it is the rate of messages sent, and for topics and queues the rate includes both inbound and outbound messages.

tibemsStatData_GetMessageRate

Function

Purpose

Get the rate of messages sent or received each second.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStatData_GetMessageRate(
    tibemsStatData statData,
    tibems_long* messageRate);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStatData_GetMessageRate"
  USING BY VALUE statData,
        BY REFERENCE rate_msgs,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
statData	Get the rate for this message consumer, producer, topic, or queue.
messageRate	Store the average message rate.

Remarks

This function gets the average number of messages sent or received per second. For message consumers, this rate reflects the number of messages received by the consumer. For messages producers, it is the rate of messages sent, and for topics and queues the rate includes both inbound and outbound messages.

tibemsStatData_GetTotalBytes

Function

Purpose

Get the total size of messages sent or received each second.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStatData_GetTotalBytes(
  tibemsStatData statData,
  tibems_long* bytes);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStatData_GetTotalBytes"
  USING BY VALUE statData,
        BY REFERENCE size,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
statData	Get the total message size for this consumer, producer, topic, or queue.
bytes	Store the size of messages.

Remarks

This function gets the total size of messages sent or received. For message consumers, this is the size of messages received by the consumer. For messages producers, it is the size of messages sent, and for topics and queues the size includes both inbound and outbound messages.

tibemsStatData_GetTotalMessages

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of messages sent or received each second.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsStatData_GetTotalMessages(
  tibemsStatData statData,
  tibems_long* messages);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStatData_GetTotalMessages"
  USING BY VALUE statData,
        BY REFERENCE msgs,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
statData	Get the total number of messages for this consumer, producer, topic, or queue.
messages	Store the number of messages.

Remarks

This function gets the total number of messages sent or received. For message consumers, this is the number of messages received by the consumer. For messages producers, it is the number of messages sent, and for topics and queues the number includes both inbound and outbound messages.

tibemsSubscriptionInfo

Type

Purpose

Represent a subscription in the server.

Function	Description
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_Destroy	Destroy a subscriptionInfo

Function	Description
	object.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetConsumerCount	Get the number of consumers for this subscription.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetCreateTime	Get a subscription's creation time in milliseconds.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetID	Get the subscription's unique ID.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetName	Get the name of the subscription.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageCount	Get the number of pending messages for a subscription.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageSize	Get the combined size of pending messages for a subscription.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetSelector	Return this subscription's selector.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetTopicName	Get the topic name that this subscription is for.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_HasSelector	Get whether the subscription has a selector.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsDurable	Get whether this is a durable subscription.
tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsShared	Get whether this is a shared subscription.

Related Types

[tibemsConsumerInfo](#)

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a subscriptionInfo object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_Destroy(  
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo)
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	The subscriptionInfo object to be destroyed.

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetConsumerCount

Function

Purpose

Get the number of consumers for this subscription.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetConsumerCount(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    tibems_int* consumerCount);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetConsumerCount"
    USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
         BY REFERENCE consumerCount,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the number of consumers for this subscription.
consumerCount	Store the number of consumers.

Remarks

Returns the number of consumers for this subscription. If the subscription is not shared, the count cannot exceed 1. If the subscription is shared, the count can exceed 1, since a shared subscription can have many shared consumers.

For durable subscriptions (shared and unshared), this count can be 0 if there is no active durable consumer.

See Also

[tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsDurable](#)

[tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsShared](#)

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetCreateTime

Function

Purpose

Get a subscription's creation time in milliseconds.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetCreateTime(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    tibems_long* created);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetCreateTime"
  USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
        BY REFERENCE created,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the creation time of this subscription.
created	Store the create time in this location.

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetID

Function

Purpose

Get the subscription's unique ID.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetID(  
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,  
    tibems_long* id);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetID"  
  USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE id,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the unique ID of this subscription.
id	Store the subscription ID.

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of the subscription.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetName(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    char* name,
    tibems_int* nameLength);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetName"
  USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
        BY REFERENCE name,
        BY REFERENCE nameLength,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the name of this subscription.
name	Copy the subscription name in the provided buffer.
nameLength	Length of the name buffer.

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageCount

Function

Purpose

Get the number of pending messages for a subscription.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageCount(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    tibems_long* msgCount);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageCount"
    USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
         BY REFERENCE msgCount,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the number of pending messages for this subscription.
msgCount	Store the number of pending messages.

See Also

[tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageSize](#)

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageSize

Function

Purpose

Get the combined size of pending messages for a subscription.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageSize(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    tibems_long* msgSize);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageSize"
    USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
         BY REFERENCE msgSize,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the combined pending messages size for this subscription.
msgSize	Store the combined size of pending messages.

See Also

[tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetPendingMessageCount](#)

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetSelector

Function

Purpose

Return this subscription's selector.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetSelector(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    char* selector,
    tibems_int selectorLength);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetSelector"
    USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
          BY REFERENCE selector,
          BY VALUE selectorLength,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the selector for this subscription.
selector	Copy the selector into the given buffer. If there is no selector, the empty string is copied.
selectorLength	Length of the selector buffer.

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetTopicName

Function

Purpose

Get the topic name that this subscription is for.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetTopicName(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    char* topicName,
    tibems_int topicNameLength);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetTopicName"
  USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
        BY REFERENCE topicName,
        BY VALUE topicNameLength,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the topic name that this subscription is for.
topicName	Copy the topic name in this buffer.
topicNameLength	Length of the topicName buffer.

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_HasSelector

Function

Purpose

Get whether the subscription has a selector.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_HasSelector(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    tibems_bool* hasSelector);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_HasSelector"
  USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
        BY REFERENCE hasSelector,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get the selector status for this subscription.
hasSelector	Store the status of the selector. The value is TIBEMS_TRUE if the subscription has a selector, TIBEMS_FALSE if not.

See Also

[tibemsSubscriptionInfo_GetSelector](#)

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsDurable

Function

Purpose

Get whether this is a durable subscription.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsDurable(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
    tibems_bool* durable);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsDurable"
  USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
        BY REFERENCE durable,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get whether this subscription is a durable subscription.
durable	Store subscription durable status in this location. TIBEMS_TRUE indicates that the subscription is a durable subscription.

tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsShared

Function

Purpose

Get whether this is a shared subscription.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsShared(
    tibemsSubscriptionInfo subscriptionInfo,
```

```
tibems_bool* shared);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSubscriptionInfo_IsShared"
  USING BY VALUE subscriptionInfo,
        BY REFERENCE shared,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
subscriptionInfo	Get whether this subscription is a shared subscription.
shared	Store subscription shared status. TIBEMS_TRUE indicates that subscription is a shared subscription.

tibemsTopicInfo

Type

Purpose

Represent a topic that is configured in the server.

Function	Description
tibemsTopicInfo_Create	Create a tibemsTopicInfo object.
tibemsTopicInfo_Destroy	Destroy a tibemsTopicInfo object.

Function	Description
tibemsTopicInfo_GetActiveDurableCount	Get the current number of active durable subscribers for this topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount	Get the current number of durable subscriptions for this topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes	Get the volume of pending message bytes at which flow control is enabled for the topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetInboundStatistics	Get inbound statistics for this topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxBytes	Get the maximum number of bytes of pending messages bound for this topic that the server will store.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxMsgs	Get the maximum number of pending messages bound for the topic that the server will store.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetName	Get the name of this topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetOutboundStatistics	Get outbound statistics for this topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetOverflowPolicy	Get the overflow policy for this topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageCount	Get the total number of pending messages for this topic.

Function	Description
tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageSize	Get the total size of all pending messages for this topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount	Get the total number of pending messages for this topic that were sent persistently.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize	Get the total size of all pending messages for this topic that were sent persistently.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriberCount	Get the number of subscribers on this topic.
tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriptionCount	Get the current number of subscriptions for this topic.

Related Types

[tibemsStatData](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a `tibemsTopicInfo` object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_Create(
    tibemsTopicInfo* topicInfo,
    const char* topicName);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_Create"
  USING BY REFERENCE topicInfo,
        BY REFERENCE name,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Store the new tibemsTopicInfo object in this location.
topicName	Create the tibemsTopicInfo object with this name. The topicName can include wildcards.

Remarks

This function is used to create a tibemsTopicInfo object with the specified name. The tibemsTopicInfo object may then be passed as the tibemsDestinationInfo argument to the [tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers](#) and [tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics](#) functions. The name may include wildcards.

For more information on wildcards, see *Wildcards of the TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_Create](#)

[tibemsAdmin_GetConsumers](#)

[tibemsAdmin_GetProducerStatistics](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy a `tibemsTopicInfo` object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_Destroy(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_Destroy"  
    USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>topicInfo</code>	Destroy this <code>tibemsTopicInfo</code> object.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_Destroy](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetActiveDurableCount

Function

Purpose

Get the current number of active durable subscribers for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetActiveDurableCount(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetActiveDurableCount"  
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the number of subscribers to this topic.
count	Stores the number of active durable subscribers.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriberCount](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriptionCount](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableCount

Function

Warning: This function is deprecated in Software Release 8.0.0, and will no longer be supported in future releases. Applications should be updated to use the [tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount](#) function.

Purpose

Get the current number of durable subscribers for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableCount(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableCount"  
    USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
          BY REFERENCE count,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the number of subscribers to this topic.
count	Store the number of subscribers in this location.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetActiveDurableCount](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriberCount](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount

Function

Purpose

Get the current number of durable subscriptions for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount"  
    USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
          BY REFERENCE count,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** count has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the count for this topic.
count	The function stores the number of shared subscriptions in this location.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriptionCount](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetActiveDurableCount](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriberCount](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes

Function

Purpose

Get the volume of pending message bytes at which flow control is enabled for the topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_long* maxBytes);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes"  
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE maxBytes,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the volume for this topic.
maxBytes	<p>Store the volume.</p> <p>The value stored indicates the volume of pending messages, in bytes, that the server will store for the topic before enabling flow control. A value of 0 indicates that flow control will never be enabled.</p>

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetFlowControlMaxBytes](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetInboundStatistics

Function

Purpose

Get inbound statistics for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetInboundStatistics(
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,
    tibemsStatData* statData);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetInboundStatistics"
    USING BY VALUE topicInfo,
         BY REFERENCE statData,
```

```
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get statistics for this topic.
statData	Store statistics.

Remarks

This function retrieves the inbound statistics for the topic. Inbound statistics include all messages sent by EMS clients and routed servers.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetInboundStatistics](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxBytes

Function

Purpose

Get the maximum number of bytes of pending messages bound for this topic that the server will store.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxBytes(
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,
    tibems_long* maxBytes);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxBytes"
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,
        BY REFERENCE maxBytes,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the number of bytes for this server.
maxBytes	Stores the number of bytes.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxBytes](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxMsgs

Function

Purpose

Get the maximum number of pending messages bound for the topic that the server will store.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxMsgs(
  tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,
  tibems_long* maxMsgs);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetMaxMsgs"  
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE maxMsgs,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the number of messages for this topic.
maxMsgs	Store the number of messages.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetMaxMsgs](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetName

Function

Purpose

Get the name of this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetName(  
  tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
  char* name,  
  tibems_int name_len);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetName"
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,
        BY REFERENCE name,
        BY VALUE name_len,
        RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the name of this topic.
name	Stores the topic name in this location.
name_len	Length of the name buffer.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetName](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetOutboundStatistics

Function

Purpose

Get outbound statistics for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetOutboundStatistics(
  tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,
  tibemsStatData* statData);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetOutboundStatistics"  
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE statData,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get statistics for this topic.
statData	Stores the statistics.

Remarks

This function retrieves the outbound statistics for the topic. Outbound statistics include all messages delivered by the topic to EMS clients and routed servers.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetOutboundStatistics](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetOverflowPolicy

Function

Purpose

Get the overflow policy for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetOverflowPolicy(
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,
    tibems_int* overflowPolicy);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetOverflowPolicy"
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,
        BY REFERENCE overflowPolicy,
        RETURNING tibems-status
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	
overflowPolicy	Stores the overflow policy.

Remarks

This function retrieves the overflow policy for the queue. Possible values are:

- TIBEMS_OVERFLOW_DEFAULT
- TIBEMS_OVERFLOW_DISCARD_OLD
- TIBEMS_OVERFLOW_REJECT_INCOMING

For more information about overflow policies, see the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetOverflowPolicy](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of pending messages for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageCount(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageCount"  
    USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
          BY REFERENCE size,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the number of messages for this topic.
count	Stores the number of messages.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageCount](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageSize

Function

Purpose

Get the total size of all pending messages for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageSize(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingMessageSize"  
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE size,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the size of messages for this topic.
count	Stores the size of pending messages.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingMessageSize](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_ GetPendingPersistentMessageCount

Function

Purpose

Get the total number of pending messages for this topic that were sent persistently.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_long* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount"  
    USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
          BY REFERENCE size,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the number of messages for this topic.
count	Stores the number of messages.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageCount](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize

Function

Purpose

Get the total size of all pending messages for this topic that were sent persistently.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_long* size);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize"  
    USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
          BY REFERENCE size,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the size of messages for this topic.
count	Stores the size of pending messages.

See Also

[tibemsQueueInfo_GetPendingPersistentMessageSize](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriberCount

Function

Purpose

Get the number of subscribers on this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriberCount(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriberCount"  
    USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
          BY REFERENCE count,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the count for this topic.
count	Store the number of active subscribers.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetActiveDurableCount](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriptionCount](#)

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount](#)

tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriptionCount

Function

Purpose

Get the current number of subscriptions for this topic.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriptionCount(  
    tibemsTopicInfo topicInfo,  
    tibems_int* count);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsTopicInfo_GetSubscriptionCount"  
  USING BY VALUE topicInfo,  
        BY REFERENCE count,  
        RETURNING tibems-status  
  END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** count has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
topicInfo	Get the count for this topic.
count	Stores the number of subscriptions.

See Also

[tibemsTopicInfo_GetDurableSubscriptionCount](#)

Exception

The following topics present exceptions related to EMS.

tibems_status

Type

Purpose

Functions return status codes to indicate return conditions.

Status Codes

Constant	Code	Description
TIBEMS_OK	0	The call completed normally.
TIBEMS_ILLEGAL_STATE	1	A function call or server request occurred in an inappropriate context. For example, tibemsSession_Commit indicates this status when the session is non-transactional.
TIBEMS_INVALID_CLIENT_ID	2	The provider rejects the connection's client ID. Setting a connection's client ID to an invalid or duplicate value results in this exception. (A duplicate value is one that is already in use by another connection.)
TIBEMS_INVALID_DESTINATION	3	tibemsd cannot locate the destination.
TIBEMS_INVALID_SELECTOR	4	The client passed a message selector with invalid syntax; see Message Selectors .

Constant	Code	Description
TIBEMS_EXCEPTION	5	Non-specific error code.
TIBEMS_SECURITY_EXCEPTION	6	The function cannot complete because of a security restriction. For example, the provider rejects a user or the user's authentication.
TIBEMS_MSG_EOF	7	The data stream within a message ended unexpectedly. tibemsBytesMsg contains a stream of bytes. tibemsStreamMsg contains a stream of characters. If any of their read functions detects the end of a stream unexpectedly, it indicates this status.
TIBEMS_MSG_NOT_READABLE	9	Attempt to read from a message in write-only mode.
TIBEMS_MSG_NOT_WRITEABLE	10	Attempt to write to a message in read-only mode. See also, tibemsMsg_MakeWritable .
TIBEMS_SERVER_NOT_CONNECTED	11	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An attempt to connect to the server has failed. The operation requires a server connection, but the program is not connected.
TIBEMS_SUBJECT_COLLISION	13	The server cannot create a topic or durable because the name is already in use. (Also applies to collisions with external subjects, such as Rendezvous.)
TIBEMS_INVALID_PROTOCOL	15	Cannot create a connection or transaction because the specified protocol does not exist.

Constant	Code	Description
TIBEMS_INVALID_HOSTNAME	17	The connection URL includes an invalid hostname, or an attempt to lookup the host address failed. Host names must be less than 128 characters.
TIBEMS_INVALID_PORT	18	The connection URL includes an invalid port number.
TIBEMS_NO_MEMORY	19	The program exceeded available memory during the call.
TIBEMS_INVALID_ARG	20	The function received an illegal value as an argument.
TIBEMS_SERVER_LIMIT	21	The server has exceeded the maximum number of licensed connections or hosts that it can service.
TIBEMS_NOT_PERMITTED	27	The function call is not permitted (for example, closing a connection within a callback).
TIBEMS_SERVER_RECONNECTED	28	Exception callback handler functions receive this code to indicate that the server has reconnected. See tibemsExceptionCallback
TIBEMS_INVALID_NAME	30	In a lookup request, the name has incorrect syntax. The most common syntax error is a prefix other than <code>tibjmsnaming://</code> (or a misspelling). See also, tibemsLookupContext .
TIBEMS_INVALID_SIZE	32	An argument is outside the range of valid values.
TIBEMS_NOT_FOUND	35	1. The name lookup repository cannot find a

Constant	Code	Description
		name; the name is not bound. See also, tibemsLookupContext .
		2. A function that gets a message field or property value cannot find the specified item because the name is not bound in the message.
TIBEMS_CONVERSION_FAILED	38	A datatype conversion failed while parsing a message (converting UTF-8 data to native datatypes).
TIBEMS_INVALID_MSG	42	The message is uninitialized or corrupt.
TIBEMS_INVALID_FIELD	43	The message contains an invalid field. The message might be corrupt.
TIBEMS_CORRUPT_MSG	45	The message is corrupt.
TIBEMS_TIMEOUT	50	The timeout has expired while waiting for a message. See tibemsMsgConsumer_ReceiveTimeout .
TIBEMS_INTR	51	A blocking operation has been interrupted. See tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive .
TIBEMS_DESTINATION_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	52	A server queue or topic has exceeded its size limit, and cannot add a new message.
TIBEMS_MEM_LIMIT_EXCEEDED	53	The server has exceeded its memory limit.
TIBEMS_USER_INTR	54	IBM z/OS only. A blocking operation has been interrupted. See tibx_MVSConsole_SetConsumer .
TIBEMS_INVALID_IO_SOURCE	65	The function detected an invalid I/O source (such as a socket or file).

Constant	Code	Description
TIBEMS_OS_ERROR	68	An operating system error occurred during the call.
TIBEMS_INSUFFICIENT_BUFFER	70	The result of the call overflowed the buffer supplied by the program.
TIBEMS_EOF	71	The call detected an unexpected end-of-file.
TIBEMS_INVALID_FILE	72	The function detected an invalid file.
TIBEMS_FILE_NOT_FOUND	73	The specified file does not exist.
TIBEMS_IO_FAILED	74	An operating system I/O call failed.
TIBEMS_ALREADY_EXISTS	91	Cannot create an item that already exists.
TIBEMS_INVALID_CONNECTION	100	The connection is invalid.
TIBEMS_INVALID_SESSION	101	The session is invalid.
TIBEMS_INVALID_CONSUMER	102	The consumer is invalid.
TIBEMS_INVALID_PRODUCER	103	The producer is invalid.
TIBEMS_INVALID_USER	104	The server could not authenticate the user.
TIBEMS_TRANSACTION_FAILED	106	A transaction failed at the server during a commit call.
TIBEMS_TRANSACTION_ROLLBACK	107	Failure during prepare or commit caused automatic rollback of a transaction. This type of rollback can occur during fault tolerance failover.
TIBEMS_TRANSACTION_RETRY	108	A transaction failed during two-phase commit; the program may attempt to commit it again.
TIBEMS_INVALID_XARESOURCE	109	When a session uses an XA transaction

Constant	Code	Description
		manager, the XA resource is the correct locus for all commit and rollback requests. Local commit or rollback calls are not permitted, and indicate this status.
TIBEMS_FT_SERVER_LACKS_TRANSACTION	110	The producer attempted to send a message immediately after a fault tolerance failover to another server. The new server has no record of the transaction.
TIBEMS_NOT_INITIALIZED	200	Initialization of the tibems library failed. For example, this code could be generated if the library failed to allocate memory while building its basic structures.
TLS		
TIBEMS_INVALID_CERT	150	TLS detected an invalid X.509 certificate.
TIBEMS_INVALID_CERT_NOT_YET	151	TLS detected an X.509 certificate that is not yet valid; that is, the current date is before the first date for which the certificate becomes valid.
TIBEMS_INVALID_CERT_EXPIRED	152	TLS detected an X.509 certificate that is no longer valid; that is, the current date is after the expiration date.
TIBEMS_INVALID_CERT_DATA	153	TLS detected an X.509 certificate containing corrupt data.
TIBEMS_ALGORITHM_ERROR	154	Error loading a cipher suite algorithm.
TIBEMS_SSL_ERROR	155	Generic TLS error code.
TIBEMS_INVALID_PRIVATE_KEY	156	TLS detected a private key that does not match its public key.
TIBEMS_INVALID_ENCODING	157	TLS detected a certificate encoding that it

Constant	Code	Description
		cannot read.
TIBEMS_NOT_ENOUGH_RANDOM	158	TLS lacks sufficient random data to complete an operation securely.
Unimplemented		
TIBEMS_NOT_IMPLEMENTED	255	The function is not implemented.

tibemsStatus_GetText

Function

Purpose

Get the text string corresponding to a status code.

C Declaration

```
const char* tibemsStatus_GetText(  
    tibems_status status );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsStatus_GetText"  
    USING BY VALUE status  
    RETURNING tibems-Pointer  
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
status	Get the text corresponding to this status code.

tibemsErrorContext

Type

Purpose

Enable additional error tracking

Remarks

The `tibemsErrorContext` objects collect additional error information beyond the status returned by most EMS calls. When a `tibemsErrorContext` is created, EMS records detailed error information and a stack trace for the last error detected inside the EMS client library. Upon encountering an EMS error, the error information is written to the `tibemsErrorContext` object and then cleared at the start of the next public EMS function call.

Because each thread of execution in an application may contain specific error information, `tibemsErrorContext` objects should be created at the start of each thread and then destroyed before exiting the thread. Threads spawned internally by EMS will automatically create `tibemsErrorContext` objects.

Function	Description
tibemsErrorContext_Create	Create a new error context object.
tibemsErrorContext_Close	Close and free memory associated with an error context.
tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorString	Retrieve any available detailed

Function	Description
	error string associated with the last EMS call.
tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorStackTrace	Retrieve a stack trace associated with the last EMS call.

tibemsErrorContext_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a new error context object.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsErrorContext_Create(
    tibemsErrorContext* errorContext);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsErrorContext_Create"
    USING BY REFERENCE errorContext,
    RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
errorContext	Store the new error context.

Remarks

Create a new error context object and enables detailed error information and stack tracing for the thread that calls this function.

Return TIBEMS_OK, TIBEMS_INVALID_ARG, or TIBEMS_NO_MEMORY.

See Also

[tibemsErrorContext_Close](#)

tibemsErrorContext_Close

Function

Purpose

Close and free memory associated with an error context.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsErrorContext_Close(  
    tibemsErrorContext errorContext);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsErrorContext_Close"  
    USING BY VALUE errorContext,  
    RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
errorContext	Close this error context.

Remarks

Return TIBEMS_OK, TIBEMS_INVALID_ARG.

See Also

[tibemsErrorContext_Create](#)

tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorString

Purpose

Retrieve any available detailed error string associated with the last EMS call.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorString(  
    tibemsErrorContext errorContext,  
    const char** string);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorString"  
    USING BY VALUE errorContext,  
         BY REFERENCE string,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
errorContext	The error context.
string	Location of the detailed error string.

Remarks

Error string includes the day and time the error occurred.

Passing NULL for the `errorContext` parameter will default to the error context of the current thread. This is useful for retrieving information from within a listener or exception callback. This function returns a pointer, not a copy of the error string. If the last call was considered a non-error, an empty string is returned.

Returns `TIBEMS_OK`, `TIBEMS_INVALID_ARG` (string is null, or passing an object created in a different thread), `TIBEMS_NOT_INITIALIZED` (no error context for this thread)

See Also

[tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorStackTrace](#)

tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorStackTrace

Purpose

Retrieve a stack trace associated with the last EMS call.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorStackTrace(  
    tibemsErrorContext errorContext,  
    const char** string);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorStackTrace"  
    USING BY VALUE errorContext,  
         BY REFERENCE string,  
         RETURNING tibems-status  
    END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
errorContext	The error context.
string	Location of the stack trace string.

Remarks

Passing NULL for the `errorContext` parameter will default to the error context of the current thread. This is useful for retrieving information from within a listener or exception callback. This function returns a pointer, not a copy of the stack trace string. If the last call was considered a non-error, an empty string is returned.

Return `TIBEMS_OK`, `TIBEMS_INVALID_ARG` (string is null, or passing an object created in a different thread), `TIBEMS_NOT_INITIALIZED` (no error context for this thread)

See Also

[tibemsErrorContext_GetLastErrorString](#)

IBM z/OS and IBM i

The following topics present items of interest specific to IBM z/OS and IBM i native operating systems.

IBM EBCDIC Platform Calls

The calls we present on the following pages are implemented only on IBM EBCDIC platforms.

tibems_SetCodePages

Function

Purpose

Set code pages for string conversion on EBCDIC platforms (when non-default code pages are required).

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibems_SetCodePages(  
    char* host_codepage,  
    char* net_codepage);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibems_SetCodePages"  
    USING BY REFERENCE host-codepage,  
         BY REFERENCE net-codepage,
```

```
RETURNING TIBEMS-STATUS
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
host_ codepage	Set this code page as the native (EBCDIC) character encoding for the host computer.
net_codepage	Set this code page as the ASCII or UTF-8 character set for the network.

String Conversion

EMS software uses the operating system's `iconv()` call to automatically convert strings within messages. Conversion occurs only as needed:

- Programs running in EBCDIC environments represent all strings using an EBCDIC code page (called the *host code page*). Before sending a message, the EMS client library converts its strings to an ASCII or UTF-8 character set (the *network code page*).
- Conversely, when a message arrives from the network, the EMS client library converts its strings to the EBCDIC host code page before presenting the message to the program.

Remarks

This call sets the host and network code pages for string conversions in EBCDIC environments.

Call this function when the system code pages differ from the EMS default code pages (see the table of [Default Code Pages](#)). Throughout an enterprise, all sending and receiving programs must use the same code pages.

Both arguments are string names of code pages. To determine valid code page names for your operating system, see documentation from the operating system vendor.

Programs may call this function at most once. The call *must* precede the first call to any message function, and the arrival of the first message from the network.



Tip: On IBM i, note that:

- Arguments are 5 character Coded Character Set Identifiers (CCSID) and must be null-terminated.
- Only the first call to this function within an activation group has any affect on the code pages.

Default Code Pages

To use a default code page, programs may supply NULL for either parameter. Using the default code pages in both parameter positions has the same effect as not calling this function at all.

Default Host Code Page	Default Network Code Page
On z/OS: "IBM-1047"	"IS08859-1"
On IBM i, the default is the CCSID of the job.	

See Also

[Strings and Character Encodings](#)

IBM z/OS Functions

These functions are implemented only on IBM z/OS platforms.

tibx_MVSConsole_SetConsumer

Function

Purpose

Exit from a blocking listener.

C Declaration

```
tibx_MVSConsole_SetConsumer(
    void* pConsole,
    tibemsMsgConsumer tibemsMsgConsumer,
    char* tibems_MVS_BreakFunction);

signed long int tibems_MVS_BreakFunction(
    void* pConsole );
```

COBOL Call

```
SET WS-PROCEDURE-PTR TO ENTRY 'tibems_MVS_BreakFunction'

CALL "tibx_MVSConsole_SetConsumer"
    USING BY VALUE    pConsole,
          BY VALUE    tibemsMsgConsumer,
          BY VALUE    pFunction,
          RETURNING   tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: pConsole has usage pointer.

Before this call, you must set the entry to the MVS break function.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
pConsole	Set the consumer of this MVS console object.
tibemsMsgConsumer	Use this message consumer.
pFunction	In COBOL, use this tibems_MVS_BreakFunction

Parameter	Description
	function address.
tibems_MVS_BreakFunction	In C, use this break function name.

Remarks

Programs in single-threaded environments (such as COBOL) need a way to interrupt blocking receive calls (such as [tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#)).

After registering this function in COBOL, a console stop or shut command causes the receive call to return with a status code TIBEMS_USER_INTR (54).

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#)

[tibx_MVSConsole_Create](#)

tibx_MVSConsole_Create

Function

Purpose

Create or destroy an MVS console.

C Declaration

```
signed long int tibx_MVSConsole_Create (
    void** pConsole,
    char** pConsoleMsg,
    Console_Response pCallback)

signed long int tibx_MVSConsole_Destroy(
    void* pConsole );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibx_MVSConsole_Create"
    USING BY REFERENCE pConsole,
          BY REFERENCE pConsoleMsg,
          BY VALUE      TIBEMS-NULLPTR,
          RETURNING     tibems-status
END-CALL.

CALL "tibx_MVSConsole_Destroy"
    USING BY VALUE pConsole,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: pConsole and pConsoleMsg have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
pConsole	The create call stores the MVS console handle in this location. The destroy call destroys this MVS console.
pConsoleMsg	When the return status code is non-zero, the function stores an error message in this location.
pCallback	C programs define this callback function to receive the results of MVS console commands.

Remarks

Some consumer application programs wait indefinitely for messages to arrive. You can use this function in conjunction with `tibems_MVS_BreakFunction` to arrange console input to such programs, in order to interrupt them from waiting to receive a message, so they can exit cleanly (see [tibx_MVSConsole_SetConsumer](#)).

C programs can receive console command results through a callback function. COBOL programs cannot receive console command results, but can react to the MVS stop and shut commands.

See Also

[tibemsMsgConsumer_Receive](#)

[tibx_MVSConsole_SetConsumer](#)

Console_Response

Function Type

Purpose

Callback function to relay the results of MVS console commands to C programs.

C Declaration

```
signed long int
Console_Response(
    signed long int rc,
    char* ops_command );
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>rc</code>	Receive the return status code from the MVS console.
<code>ops_command</code>	Receive the operator command from the MVS console.
<i>return value</i>	Zero indicates a normal return. All other values indicate a special console command—namely, stop or shut.

Remarks

Available only in C for z/OS MVS.

COBOL does not support callback functions.

See Also

[tibx_MVSConsole_Create](#)

TLS Implementation on IBM EBCDIC Systems

On z/OS and IBM i systems, secure connections are created using IBM System SSL. To implement IBM System SSL for TIBCO Enterprise Message Service, you must set the necessary environment variables, and use the API documented in the sections below.

Additionally, the EMS client application must run within the context of a user ID which has the necessary privileges to access the IBM System SSL facility. For details about these requirements, see the section on SSL requirements in the *TIBCO EMS Client for z/OS (MVS) Installation and Reference*, or the *TIBCO EMS Client for IBM i Installation and Reference*.

IBM System SSL Environment Variables on z/OS

There are some System SSL environment variables related to tracing and debug messages which must be specified before the EMS library is loaded.

i **Note:** Tracing is supported only on z/OS systems.

These environment variables are discussed in the IBM System Secure Sockets Layer programming guide, but a short summary is provided here:

- Set the file name (USS only) for raw trace records:
 - GSK_TRACE_FILE <trace file name>
 - GSK_TRACE <mask> — specify 255 to trace everything

These two values enable detailed tracing of all GSK calls to a file. The file may

subsequently be formatted for viewing using the `gsktrace` command.

- `GSK_HW_CRYPT0 <crypto mask>` — 65535 to enable all, 0 to disable all hardware cryptographic functions.
- `GSK_SSL_HW_DETECT_MESSAGE` — if set, causes brief messages regarding the state of the installed hardware to be written to `stdout` when the application is started.

Call Summary

The following table provides a list of the API calls used to configure IBM System SSL.

IBM System SSL API	Use On	Corresponding OpenSSL API
tibemsSSL_System_GetTrace	z/OS	tibemsSSL_GetTrace
tibemsSSL_System_GetDebugTrace	IBM i	tibemsSSL_GetDebugTrace
tibemsSSL_System_SetFipsMode	z/OS	IBM System SSL only
tibemsSSL_System_SetTrace	z/OS	tibemsSSL_SetTrace
tibemsSSL_System_SetDebugTrace	IBM i	tibemsSSL_SetDebugTrace
tibemsSSL_System_Version	z/OS IBM i	tibemsSSL_OpenSSLVersion
tibemsSSLParams_System_Create	z/OS IBM i	tibemsSSLParams_Create
tibemsSSLParams_System_Destroy	z/OS IBM i	tibemsSSLParams_Destroy
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetApplicationId	IBM i	IBM System SSL only
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetAuthOnly	z/OS IBM i	tibemsSSLParams_SetAuthOnly
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetCiphers	z/OS IBM i	tibemsSSLParams_SetCiphers
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS1	z/OS IBM i	IBM System SSL only
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS11	z/OS IBM i	IBM System SSL only

IBM System SSL API	Use On	Corresponding OpenSSL API
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS12	z/OS IBM i	IBM System SSL only
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetExpectedHostName	z/OS IBM i	tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetKeyRingFile	z/OS IBM i	IBM System SSL only
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetLabel	z/OS IBM i	IBM System SSL only
tibemsSSLParams_System_SetVerifyHostName	z/OS IBM i	tibemsSSLParams_SetVerifyHost

tibemsSSL_System_GetTrace

Function

Purpose

Determine whether TLS tracing is enabled.

C Declaration

```
tibems_bool tibemsSSL_System_GetTrace(void);  
  
tibems_bool tibemsSSL_System_GetDebugTrace(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSL_System_GetTrace"  
      RETURNING value-Boolean  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsSSL_System_GetDebugTrace"  
      RETURNING value-Boolean  
END-CALL.
```

Remarks

Two levels of TLS tracing are available—regular tracing and debug tracing (more detailed).

If tracing is enabled, these calls return TIBEMS_TRUE.

If tracing is disabled, they return TIBEMS_FALSE.

See Also

[tibemsSSL_GetTrace](#)

tibemsSSL_System_SetFipsMode

Function

Purpose

Enable or disable FIPS 140-2 mode.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSL_System_SetFipsMode(  
    tibems_bool enabled)
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetFipsMode"  
    USING BY VALUE fipsEnabled,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```

IBM i

This function is not supported on IBM i systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
fipsEnabled	When TIBEMS_TRUE, FIPS mode is enabled. When TIBEMS_FALSE, FIPS mode is disabled.

Remarks

This call, while closely associated with the TLS parameters calls, does not actually set or reset a parameter value. Rather, it enables at an application-wide scope the use (or disuse) of FIPS mode.

This call must be made before any other System SSL related calls and before instantiating a TLS connection factory.

Returns TIBEMS_OK if it succeeds, otherwise TIBEMS_SSL_ERROR.

tibemsSSL_System_SetTrace

Function

Purpose

Enable or disable trace messages on the creation of TIBCO Enterprise Message Service connections. These messages indicate the status of various stages of connection creation.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsSSL_System_SetTrace(  
    tibems_bool trace );  
  
void tibemsSSL_System_SetDebugTrace(  
    tibems_bool trace );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSL_System_SetTrace"  
    USING BY VALUE trace  
END-CALL.  
  
CALL "tibemsSSL_System_SetDebugTrace"  
    USING BY VALUE trace  
END-CALL.
```

Parameters

Parameter	Description
trace	TIBEMS_TRUE enables tracing. TIBEMS_FALSE disables tracing.

Remarks

Two levels of TLS tracing are available—regular tracing and debug tracing (more detailed). Trace messages are written to standard output while connecting or reconnecting to the server. These messages can be helpful in diagnosing a failure to connect.

See Also

[tibemsSSL_SetTrace](#)

tibemsSSL_System_Version

Function

Purpose

Get a string representing the IBM System SSL version number.

C Declaration

```
const char* tibemsSSL_System_Version(  
    char* buffer,  
    tibems_int buf_size );
```

COBOL Call

```
MOVE LENGTH OF buffer TO buf-size.  
CALL "tibemsSSL_System_Version"  
    USING BY REFERENCE buffer,  
          BY VALUE buf-size,  
          RETURNING value-Pointer  
END-CALL.
```

i **Note:** buffer has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
buffer	Copy the version string in this buffer.
buf_size	Length (in bytes) of the buffer.

Remarks

On z/OS, the version string has the format *major.minor.update*.

On IBM i, version number information is not available. A string representing the underlying System SSL programming interface is copied to the buffer.

A null character terminates the version string.

See Also

[tibemsSSL_OpenSSLVersion](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_Create

Function

Purpose

Create a new IBM System SSL parameter object.

C Declaration

```
tibemsSSLParams tibemsSSLParams_System_Create(void);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_Create"  
      RETURNING SSLParams  
END-CALL.
```



Note: SSLParams has usage pointer.

Remarks

Storage is allocated to contain the values associated with various TLS parameters. This call must precede any call that requires a TLS parameters object as an argument.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_Create](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_Destroy

Function

Purpose

Destroy an IBM System SSL parameter object.

C Declaration

```
void tibemsSSLParams_System_Destroy(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_Destroy"
     USING BY VALUE SSLParams
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** SSLParams has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Destroy this TLS parameter object.

Remarks

Storage related to the parameters object and all individual parameters therein is released.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_Destroy](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetApplicationId

Function

Purpose

Set the application ID to be used by this application.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetApplicationId(
    tibemsSSLParams params,
    const char* application_id );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetApplicationId"
    USING BY VALUE params,
         BY REFERENCE application-id,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: application-id has usage pointer.

IBM z/OS

This function is not supported on IBM z/OS systems.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
application_id	The application ID for the application definition.

Remarks

The IBM i Digital Certificate Manager may be used to create a client application definition and assign it a certificate to be used during a TLS handshake. Part of the application definition is the application ID, which uniquely identifies the application definition. More information about application definitions may be found in the IBM i Information Center, Security, Digital Certificate Manager.

This is a global parameter. As a result, the first connection made by the application establishes the application ID to be used by all other connections within this address space. Any attempt to specify a different application ID for subsequent connections will be ignored.

Because a connection requires either an application ID *or* a certificate store and label—but not both—setting this parameter causes any parameters set with [tibemsSSLParams_System_SetKeyRingFile](#) and [tibemsSSLParams_System_SetLabel](#) to be ignored.

Returns TIBEMS_OK if it succeeds, otherwise TIBEMS_SSL_ERROR.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_System_SetKeyRingFile](#)

[tibemsSSLParams_System_SetLabel](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetAuthOnly

Function

Purpose

Limit the use of IBM System SSL to improve performance.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetAuthOnly(  
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,  
    tibems_bool auth_only );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetAuthOnly"  
    USING BY VALUE SSLParams,  
         BY VALUE auth_only,
```

```
RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

Note: SSLParams has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
auth_only	TIBEMS_TRUE instructs the TLS parameter object to request a connection that uses TLS only for authentication. TIBEMS_FALSE instructs the TLS parameter object to request a connection that uses TLS to secure all data.

Remarks

This parameter is connection-specific and can be specified for each connection.

For background information, see *TLS Authentication Only* in the *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service User Guide*.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_SetAuthOnly](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetCiphers

Function

Purpose

Set the cipher suites for IBM System SSL connections.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetCiphers(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    const char* ciphers );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetCiphers"
    USING BY VALUE SSLParams,
         BY REFERENCE ciphers,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: SSLParams has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
ciphers	<p>Specify the cipher suites that the client can use. Ciphers can be specified as a series of two or four character codes, or a series of short name string values, depending on the platform.</p> <p>The ciphers provided should conform to the cipher suite specifications for IBM System SSL:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For a detailed description of these ciphers on z/OS, see the IBM Cryptographic Services, System Secure Sockets Layer Programming bookshelf. • For a description of the ciphers on IBM i, refer to the IBM i Information Center, Communications, Socket Programming, Advanced socket concepts, Secure Sockets, Global Security Kit (GSKit) APIs. • Note that on IBM i the system values QSSLCSL, QSSLCSLCTL, and QSSLPCL control the ciphers and protocols that are supported.

Parameter	Description
-----------	-------------

Supported ciphers are listed below.

Remarks

This parameter is connection-specific and can be specified for each connection. On z/OS, only the indicated CIPHERS are allowed in FIPS mode.

The following table lists ciphers which have been tested. However, many factors can affect the list of ciphers which work on a given site, so your list may be larger or smaller than this one.

2-Char Code	4-Char Code	Short Name	Description	Use On	FIPS
05	0005	TLS_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and RSA key exchange.	z/OS IBM i	No
0A	000A	TLS_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA	168-bit Triple DES encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and RSA key exchange.	z/OS IBM i	Yes
16	0016	TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA	168-bit Triple DES encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and ephemeral Diffie-Hellman	z/OS	Yes

2-Char Code	4-Char Code	Short Name	Description	Use On	FIPS
			key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.		
2F	002F	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and RSA key exchange.	z/OS IBM i	Yes
33	0033	TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and ephemeral Diffie-Hellman key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes
35	0035	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and RSA key exchange.	z/OS IBM i	Yes
39	0039	TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and ephemeral Diffie-Hellman key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes

2-Char Code	4-Char Code	Short Name	Description	Use On	FIPS
3C	003C	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-256 message authentication and RSA key exchange.	z/OS	Yes
3D	003D	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-256 message authentication and RSA key exchange.	z/OS	Yes
67	0067	TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-256 message authentication and ephemeral Diffie-Hellman key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes
6B	006B	TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA256	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-256 message authentication and ephemeral Diffie-Hellman key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes

2-Char Code	4-Char Code	Short Name	Description	Use On	FIPS
9C	009C	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256	128-bit AES in Galois Counter Mode encryption with 128-bit AEAD authentication and RSA key exchange z/OS.	z/OS	Yes
9D	009D	TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384	256-bit AES in Galois Counter Mode encryption with 128-bit AEAD authentication and RSA key exchange z/OS.	z/OS	Yes
9E	009E	TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256	128-bit AES in Galois Counter Mode encryption with 128-bit AEAD authentication and ephemeral Diffie-Hellman key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes
9F	009F	TLS_DHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384	256-bit AES in Galois Counter Mode encryption with 128-bit AEAD authentication and ephemeral	z/OS	Yes

2-Char Code	4-Char Code	Short Name	Description	Use On	FIPS
			Diffie-Hellman key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.		
	C011	TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA	128-bit RC4 encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	No
	C012	TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA	168-bit Triple DES encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes
	C013	TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes
	C014	TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-384 message authentication and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes

2-Char Code	4-Char Code	Short Name	Description	Use On	FIPS
		256_CBC_SHA	encryption with SHA-1 message authentication and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.		
	C027	TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256	128-bit AES encryption with SHA-256 message authentication and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes
	C028	TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA384	256-bit AES encryption with SHA-384 message authentication and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes
	C02F	TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_128_GCM_SHA256	128-bit AES in Galois Counter Mode encryption with 128-bit AEAD message authentication	z/OS	Yes

2-Char Code	4-Char Code	Short Name	Description	Use On	FIPS
			and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.		
	C030	TLS_ECDHE_RSA_WITH_AES_256_GCM_SHA384	256-bit AES in Galois Counter Mode encryption with 128-bit AEAD message authentication and ephemeral ECDH key exchange signed with an RSA certificate.	z/OS	Yes

On both z/OS and IBM i the ciphers may be specified as a string of two-character codes with no spaces or other delimiters. For example "2F0535".

On z/OS the ciphers may also be specified as a string of four-character codes with no spaces or other delimiters. For example "C012003D003C".

On IBM i the ciphers may alternately be specified as a string of comma-delimited string values containing no spaces. For example, "TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA,TLS_RSA_WITH_RC4_128_SHA,TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_256_CBC_SHA".

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_SetCiphers](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS1

Function

Purpose

Enable or disable the TLSV1 protocol.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS1(
    tibemsSSLParams params,
    tibems_bool TLS1enabled)
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS1"
    USING BY VALUE params,
          BY VALUE TLS1enabled,
          RETURNING tibems_status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: params has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	The TLS parameter object.
TLS1enabled	Specify TIBEMS_TRUE or TIBEMS_FALSE to enable or disable the TLSV1 protocol. This protocol is enabled by default.

Remarks

Enable or disable the TLSV1 protocol. This parameter is connection-specific and can be specified for each connection.

Returns TIBEMS_OK if it succeeds, otherwise TIBEMS_SSL_ERROR.

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS11

Function

Purpose

Enable or disable the TLSV1.1 protocol.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS11(  
    tibemsSSLParams params,  
    tibems_bool TLS11enabled);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS11"  
    USING BY VALUE params,  
          BY VALUE TLS11enabled,  
          RETURNING tibems_status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** SSLParams has a usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
TLS11enabled	Specify TIBEMS_TRUE or TIBEMS_FALSE to enable or disable the SSLV1.1 protocol. This protocol is enabled by default.

Remarks

Enable or disable the TLS1.1 protocol. This parameter is connection-specific and can be specified for each connection.

Returns TIBEMS_OK if it succeeds, otherwise TIBEMS_SSL_ERROR.

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS12

Function

Purpose

Enable or disable the TLSV1.2 protocol.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS12(  
    tibemsSSLParams params,  
    tibems_bool TLS12enabled);
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetEnableTLS12"  
    USING BY VALUE params,  
          BY VALUE TLS12enabled,  
          RETURNING tibems_status  
END-CALL.
```

 **Note:** SSLParams has a usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
TLS12enabled	Specify TIBEMS_TRUE or TIBEMS_FALSE to enable or disable the SSLV1.2 protocol. This protocol is enabled by default.

Remarks

Enable or disable the TLS1.2 protocol. This parameter is connection-specific and can be specified for each connection.

Returns TIBEMS_OK if it succeeds, otherwise TIBEMS_SSL_ERROR.

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetExpectedHostName

Function

Purpose

Set the expected host name.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetExpectedHostName(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    const char* expected_hostname );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetExpectedHostName"
    USING BY VALUE SSLParams,
```

```

        BY REFERENCE expected-hostname,
        RETURNING tibems-status
    END-CALL .

```

Note: SSLParams and expected_hostname have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
expected_hostname	Use this value.

Remarks

This parameter applies when establishing a TLS connection to the EMS server. If host name verification is enabled, the EMS client compares the name specified in this call to the CN of the certificate presented by the server during the initial TLS handshake. If they are not the same, the connection fails.

This parameter is connection-specific and can be specified for each connection.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_SetExpectedHostName](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetKeyRingFile

Function

Purpose

Set the SAF key ring to be used by this application.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetKeyRingFile(
tibemsSSLParams params,
    const char* keyring_file)
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetKeyRingFile"
    USING BY VALUE params,
         BY REFERENCE keyring_file,
         RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: params and keyring_file have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	The TLS parameter object.
keyring_file	On z/OS, the name of the SAF key ring on which the certificates for this application reside. On IBM i, the name of the certificate store defined within the Digital Certificate Manager. For example, *SYSTEM.

Remarks

This is a global parameter which means that the first connection made by the application will establish the key ring or certificate store to be used by all other connections within this address space. Any attempt to specify a different key ring for subsequent connections will be ignored.

On z/OS, this parameter is required to make a connection. On IBM i this parameter is required to make a connection if no application ID parameter has been set. If an application ID is set, the key ring file parameter is ignored.

Returns TIBEMS_OK if it succeeds, otherwise TIBEMS_SSL_ERROR.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_System_SetLabel](#)

[tibemsSSLParams_System_SetApplicationId](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetLabel

Function

Purpose

Set the certificate to be used to make the connection.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetLabel(  
    tibemsSSLParams params,  
    const char* keyring_label)
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetLabel"  
    USING BY VALUE SSLParams,  
          BY REFERENCE keyring_label,  
          RETURNING tibems-status  
END-CALL.
```



Note: SSLParams and keyring_label have usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
params	The TLS parameter object.
keyring_label	The name of the certificate label on the chosen SAF key ring or certificate store to use when creating the connection.

Remarks

This is a connection-specific parameter and can be separately specified for each connection. The label parameter is optional. If it is not specified, the system uses the default certificate on the key ring. If there is no default certificate, the connection fails.

On IBM i, this parameter setting is ignored if the application ID parameter has been set.

Returns TIBEMS_OK if it succeeds, otherwise TIBEMS_SSL_ERROR.

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_System_SetKeyRingFile](#)

[tibemsSSLParams_System_SetApplicationId](#)

tibemsSSLParams_System_SetVerifyHostName

Function

Purpose

Enable or disable the verification of the server's hostname during connection creation.

C Declaration

```
tibems_status tibemsSSLParams_System_SetVerifyHostName(
    tibemsSSLParams SSLParams,
    tibems_bool verify );
```

COBOL Call

```
CALL "tibemsSSLParams_System_SetVerifyHostName"
    USING BY VALUE SSLParams,
          BY VALUE verify,
          RETURNING tibems-status
END-CALL.
```

i Note: SSLParams has usage pointer.

Parameters

Parameter	Description
SSLParams	Set the value in this TLS parameter object.
verify	TIBEMS_TRUE enables verification. TIBEMS_FALSE disables verification.

Remarks

`tibemsSSLParams_System_SetVerifyHostName` enables checking the server's actual host name against an expected server host name. If no "expected hostname" has been established, the server's fully qualified hostname is compared with the CN in the certificate presented by the server during the initial handshake. If they are not equal, the connection fails.

This parameter is connection-specific and can be specified for each connection.

This verification action is enabled by default (unless a program explicitly disables it).

See Also

[tibemsSSLParams_System_SetExpectedHostName](#)

TIBCO Documentation and Support Services

For information about this product, you can read the documentation, contact TIBCO Support, and join TIBCO Community.

How to Access TIBCO Documentation

Documentation for TIBCO products is available on the [Product Documentation website](#), mainly in HTML and PDF formats.

The [Product Documentation website](#) is updated frequently and is more current than any other documentation included with the product.

Product-Specific Documentation

The following documentation for this product is available on the [TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ Product Documentation](#) page:

- *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ Release Notes*
- *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ Installation*
- *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ User Guide*
- *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ C and COBOL Reference*
- *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ Java API Reference*
- *TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™ .NET API Reference*

Other TIBCO Product Documentation

When working with TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™, you may find it useful to read the documentation of the following TIBCO products:

- TIBCO® Messaging Manager
- TIBCO FTL®
- TIBCO ActiveSpaces®

- TIBCO Rendezvous®
- TIBCO® EMS Client for z/OS (CICS)
- TIBCO® EMS Client for z/OS (MVS)
- TIBCO® EMS Client for IBM i

How to Access Related Third-Party Documentation

When working with TIBCO Enterprise Message Service™, you may find it useful to read the documentation of the following third-party products:

- Jakarta Messaging™ Message specification, available through <https://jakarta.ee/specifications/messaging/2.0>.
- *Java™ Message Service* by Richard Monson-Haefel and David A. Chappell, O'Reilly and Associates, Sebastopol, California, 2001.
- Java™ Authentication and Authorization Service (JAAS) LoginModule Developer's Guide and Reference Guide, available through <http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/java/javase/jaas/index.html>.

How to Contact Support for TIBCO Products

You can contact the Support team in the following ways:

- To access the Support Knowledge Base and getting personalized content about products you are interested in, visit our [product Support website](#).
- To create a Support case, you must have a valid maintenance or support contract with a Cloud Software Group entity. You also need a username and password to log in to the our [product Support website](#). If you do not have a username, you can request one by clicking **Register** on the website.

How to Join TIBCO Community

TIBCO Community is the official channel for TIBCO customers, partners, and employee subject matter experts to share and access their collective experience. TIBCO Community offers access to Q&A forums, product wikis, and best practices. It also offers access to extensions, adapters, solution accelerators, and tools that extend and enable customers to gain full value from TIBCO products. In addition, users can submit and vote on feature requests from within the [TIBCO Ideas Portal](#). For a free registration, go to [TIBCO Community](#).

Legal and Third-Party Notices

SOME CLOUD SOFTWARE GROUP, INC. (“CLOUD SG”) SOFTWARE AND CLOUD SERVICES EMBED, BUNDLE, OR OTHERWISE INCLUDE OTHER SOFTWARE, INCLUDING OTHER CLOUD SG SOFTWARE (COLLECTIVELY, “INCLUDED SOFTWARE”). USE OF INCLUDED SOFTWARE IS SOLELY TO ENABLE THE FUNCTIONALITY (OR PROVIDE LIMITED ADD-ON FUNCTIONALITY) OF THE LICENSED CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND/OR CLOUD SERVICES. THE INCLUDED SOFTWARE IS NOT LICENSED TO BE USED OR ACCESSED BY ANY OTHER CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND/OR CLOUD SERVICES OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

USE OF CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND CLOUD SERVICES IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN AGREEMENT FOUND IN EITHER A SEPARATELY EXECUTED AGREEMENT, OR, IF THERE IS NO SUCH SEPARATE AGREEMENT, THE CLICKWRAP END USER AGREEMENT WHICH IS DISPLAYED WHEN ACCESSING, DOWNLOADING, OR INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE OR CLOUD SERVICES (AND WHICH IS DUPLICATED IN THE LICENSE FILE) OR IF THERE IS NO SUCH LICENSE AGREEMENT OR CLICKWRAP END USER AGREEMENT, THE LICENSE(S) LOCATED IN THE “LICENSE” FILE(S) OF THE SOFTWARE. USE OF THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO THOSE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND YOUR USE HEREOF SHALL CONSTITUTE ACCEPTANCE OF AND AN AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND BY THE SAME.

This document is subject to U.S. and international copyright laws and treaties. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form without the written authorization of Cloud Software Group, Inc.

TIBCO, the TIBCO logo, the TIBCO O logo, TIBCO Cloud Integration, TIBCO Flogo Apps, TIBCO Flogo, TIB, Information Bus, TIBCO Enterprise Message Service, Rendezvous, and TIBCO Rendezvous are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Cloud Software Group, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Java Platform Enterprise Edition (Java EE), Java 2 Platform Enterprise Edition (J2EE), and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

All other product and company names and marks mentioned in this document are the property of their respective owners and are mentioned for identification purposes only. You acknowledge that all rights to these third party marks are the exclusive property of their respective owners. Please refer to Cloud SG’s Third Party Trademark Notices (<https://www.cloud.com/legal>) for more information.

This document includes fonts that are licensed under the SIL Open Font License, Version 1.1, which is available at: <https://scripts.sil.org/OFL>

Copyright (c) Paul D. Hunt, with Reserved Font Name Source Sans Pro and Source Code Pro.

Cloud SG software may be available on multiple operating systems. However, not all operating system platforms for a specific software version are released at the same time. See the “readme” file for the availability of a specific version of Cloud SG software on a specific operating system platform.

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED “AS IS” WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT.

THIS DOCUMENT COULD INCLUDE TECHNICAL INACCURACIES OR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. CHANGES ARE PERIODICALLY ADDED TO THE INFORMATION HEREIN; THESE CHANGES WILL BE INCORPORATED IN NEW EDITIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT. CLOUD SG MAY MAKE IMPROVEMENTS AND/OR CHANGES IN THE PRODUCT(S), THE PROGRAM(S), AND/OR THE SERVICES DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE MODIFIED AND/OR QUALIFIED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY OTHER DOCUMENTATION WHICH ACCOMPANIES THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY RELEASE NOTES AND "README" FILES.

This and other products of Cloud SG may be covered by registered patents. For details, please refer to the Virtual Patent Marking document located at <https://www.tibco.com/patents>.

Copyright © 1997-2024. Cloud Software Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.